

**NEW ISSUE—FULL BOOK-ENTRY**

**RATING: Moody's: "Aa1"**  
**(See "MISCELLANEOUS – Rating" herein)**

*In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California ("Bond Counsel"), under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the 2017 Series B Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Refunding Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See "TAX MATTERS" herein with respect to tax consequences relating to the Bonds.*

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(Los Angeles County, California)**

**\$30,000,000**  
**Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds,**  
**Series B**  
**(Federally Tax-Exempt)**

**\$7,755,000**  
**2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds**  
**(Federally Taxable)**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: August 1, as shown herein**

*This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined on this cover page shall have the meanings assigned to such terms herein.*

The La Cañada Unified School District (Los Angeles County, California) Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Federally Tax-Exempt) (the "2017 Series B Bonds") were authorized at an election of the registered voters of the La Cañada Unified School District (the "District") held on November 7, 2017, at which the requisite 55% of the persons voting on the proposition voted to authorize the issuance and sale of not-to-exceed \$149,000,000 principal amount of general obligation bonds. The 2017 Series B Bonds are being issued to acquire, construct, renovate and equip District sites and facilities, and to pay the costs of issuing the 2017 Series B Bonds.

The La Cañada Unified School District (Los Angeles County, California) 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) (the "Refunding Bonds," and together with the 2017 Series B Bonds, the "Bonds"), are being issued by the District to refund a portion of its outstanding Prior Bonds (as defined herein), and to pay the costs of issuing the Refunding Bonds.

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles County is empowered and obligated to levy *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only, and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York (collectively referred to herein as "DTC"). Purchasers of interests in the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interest in the Bonds.

Each series of the Bonds will be dated as of their respective dates of initial delivery, and will be issued as current interest bonds such that interest thereon will accrue from such initial delivery dates and be payable semiannually. Interest on the Bonds will be payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2020. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof.

Payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the designated paying agent, bond registrar and transfer agent (the "Paying Agent"), to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants (defined herein) who will remit such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. U.S. Bank National Association has been appointed as agent of the Treasurer and Tax Collector of the County to act as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

**The 2017 Series B Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption as further described herein.**

---

**Maturity Schedule**  
(see inside front cover)

---

*The Bonds will be offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter subject to the approval of legality by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel. Certain matters will be passed on for the Underwriter by Kutak Rock LLP, Denver, Colorado. The Bonds, in book-entry form, will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC in New York, New York on or about April 28, 2020.*

**STIFEL**

Dated: April 13, 2020.

## MATURITY SCHEDULE

**\$30,000,000**  
**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(Los Angeles County, California)**  
**Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series B**  
**(Federally Tax-Exempt)**

**Base CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: 502516**

**\$6,785,000 Serial Bonds**

<b>Maturity (August 1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>CUSIP<sup>†</sup></b>
2022	\$1,435,000	4.000%	1.180%	QB6
2023	1,260,000	4.000	1.190	QC4
2024	635,000	4.000	1.190	QD2
2038	1,030,000	4.000	2.160 <sup>(1)</sup>	QP5
2039	1,150,000	4.000	2.200 <sup>(1)</sup>	QQ3
2040	1,275,000	4.000	2.240 <sup>(1)</sup>	QR1

**\$1,535,000 – 4.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2033 – Yield 1.910%<sup>(1)</sup>; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: QJ9**

**\$1,350,000 – 4.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2035 – Yield 2.050%<sup>(1)</sup>; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: QL4**

**\$1,740,000 – 4.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2037 – Yield 2.120%<sup>(1)</sup>; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: QN0**

**\$8,545,000 – 4.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2045 – Yield 2.380%<sup>(1)</sup>; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: QS9**

**\$8,945,000 – 4.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2049 – Yield 2.420%<sup>(1)</sup>; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: QT7**

**\$1,100,000 – 3.000% Term Bonds due August 1, 2049 – Yield 3.000%; CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: QA8**

---

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”), managed by S&P Capital IQ on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. None of the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor or the District is responsible for the selection, uses or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

<sup>(1)</sup> Yield to call at par on August 1, 2028.

## MATURITY SCHEDULE

**\$7,755,000**  
**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(Los Angeles County, California)**  
**2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds**  
**(Federally Taxable)**

**Base CUSIP<sup>†</sup>: 502516**

**\$7,755,000 Serial Bonds**

<b>Maturity (August 1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Yield</b>	<b>CUSIP<sup>†</sup></b>
2020	\$115,000	1.400%	1.400%	QU4
2021	160,000	1.500	1.500	QV2
2022	1,030,000	1.550	1.550	QW0
2023	1,060,000	1.650	1.650	QX8
2024	1,065,000	1.750	1.750	QY6
2025	1,085,000	1.900	1.900	QZ3
2026	1,115,000	2.050	2.050	RA7
2027	1,145,000	2.250	2.250	RB5
2028	980,000	2.450	2.450	RC3

---

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”), managed by S&P Capital IQ on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. None of the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor or the District is responsible for the selection, uses or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the execution and delivery of the Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds of the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation not so authorized should not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the District.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, both as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided thereunder by Sections 3(a)2 and 3(a)12, respectively. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy in any state in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

When used in this Official Statement and in any continuing disclosure by the District in any press release and in any oral statement made with the approval of an authorized officer of the District or any other entity described or referenced in this Official Statement, the words or phrases “will likely result,” “are expected to,” “will continue,” “is anticipated,” “estimate,” “project,” “forecast,” “expect,” “intend” and similar expressions identify “forward looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement: “The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.”

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES STATED ON THE INSIDE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICES MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

The District maintains a website. However, the information presented on the District’s website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference, and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Joe Radabaugh, *President*  
Ellen Multari, *Vice President*  
Dan Jeffries, *Clerk*  
Brent Kuszyk, *Member*  
Kaitzer Puglia, *Member*

**ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF**

Wendy Sinnette, *Superintendent*  
Mark Evans, *Associate Superintendent of Business and Administrative Services*

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**BOND COUNSEL AND DISCLOSURE COUNSEL**

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation  
*San Francisco, California*

**MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc.  
*Irvine, California*

**PAYING AGENT AND TRANSFER AGENT**

U.S. Bank National Association, as agent of the  
Treasurer and Tax Collector of Los Angeles County  
*Los Angeles, California*

**ESCROW AGENT**

U.S. Bank National Association  
*Los Angeles, California*

**ESCROW VERIFICATION**

Causey Demgen & Moore P.C.  
*Denver, Colorado*

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**Page**

**INTRODUCTION ..... 1**

    GENERAL ..... 1

    PURPOSES OF THE BONDS ..... 2

    AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS ..... 2

    SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS ..... 2

    DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS ..... 2

    TAX MATTERS ..... 3

    OFFERING AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS ..... 3

    BOND OWNER’S RISKS ..... 3

    CONTINUING DISCLOSURE ..... 4

    PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING ..... 4

    OTHER INFORMATION ..... 4

**THE BONDS ..... 5**

    AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE ..... 5

    SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT ..... 5

    STATUTORY LIENS ..... 6

    GENERAL PROVISIONS ..... 6

    ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE ..... 7

    APPLICATION AND INVESTMENT OF BOND PROCEEDS ..... 8

    REDEMPTION ..... 10

    BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM ..... 15

    DISCONTINUATION OF BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM; REGISTRATION, EXCHANGE  
    AND TRANSFER OF BONDS ..... 17

    DEFEASANCE ..... 17

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS ..... 19**

**TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS ..... 20**

*AD VALOREM* PROPERTY TAXATION ..... 20

    ASSESSED VALUATIONS ..... 21

    ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES ..... 23

    ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE ..... 24

    ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION ..... 25

    TAX LEVIES, COLLECTIONS AND DELINQUENCIES ..... 25

    ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TAX APPORTIONMENT - “TEETER PLAN” ..... 26

    TAX RATES ..... 26

    PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS ..... 27

    STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT ..... 27

**CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT  
REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS ..... 30**

    ARTICLE XIII A OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION ..... 30

    LEGISLATION IMPLEMENTING ARTICLE XIII A ..... 31

    UNITARY PROPERTY ..... 31

    PROPOSITION 50 AND PROPOSITION 171 ..... 32

    ARTICLE XIII B OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION ..... 33

    PROPOSITION 26 ..... 33

    ARTICLE XIII C AND ARTICLE XIII D OF THE CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION ..... 34

    PROPOSITIONS 98 AND 111 ..... 34

    PROPOSITION 39 ..... 36

    PROPOSITION 1A AND PROPOSITION 22 ..... 37

    PROPOSITION 55 ..... 37

*JARVIS VS. CONNELL* ..... 38

    PROPOSITION 2 ..... 38

**TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)**

	<u>Page</u>
PROPOSITION 51 .....	40
FUTURE INITIATIVES .....	41
<b>DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>42</b>
STATE FUNDING OF EDUCATION .....	42
OTHER REVENUE SOURCES .....	47
DISSOLUTION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES .....	49
COMPARATIVE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	50
ACCOUNTING PRACTICES.....	50
BUDGET PROCESS .....	52
STATE BUDGET MEASURES.....	55
<b>LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT .....</b>	<b>59</b>
INTRODUCTION .....	59
ADMINISTRATION.....	59
ENROLLMENT TRENDS .....	60
LABOR RELATIONS .....	61
DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEMS .....	61
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS.....	69
MEDICARE PREMIUM PAYMENT PROGRAM.....	70
RISK MANAGEMENT .....	71
DISTRICT DEBT STRUCTURE .....	72
<b>LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY .....</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>TAX MATTERS.....</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>LEGAL MATTERS .....</b>	<b>78</b>
LEGALITY FOR INVESTMENT IN CALIFORNIA .....	78
EXPANDED REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....	78
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE .....	79
NO LITIGATION .....	79
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS .....	79
LEGAL OPINIONS.....	80
<b>MISCELLANEOUS .....</b>	<b>80</b>
RATING .....	80
UNDERWRITING .....	80
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION .....	81
APPENDIX A:    FORMS OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL FOR THE BONDS .....	A-1
APPENDIX B:    2018-19 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT .....	B-1
APPENDIX C:    FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE FOR THE BONDS .....	C-1
APPENDIX D:    ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY OF LA CAÑADA FLINTRIDGE AND LOS ANGELES COUNTY .....	D-1
APPENDIX E:    LOS ANGELES COUNTY TREASURY POOL .....	E-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**(Los Angeles County, California)**

**\$30,000,000**  
**Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds,**  
**Series B**  
**(Federally Tax-Exempt)**

**\$7,755,000**  
**2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds**  
**(Federally Taxable)**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement, which includes the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, provides information in connection with the sale of the (i) La Cañada Unified School District (Los Angeles County, California) Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Federally Tax-Exempt) (the “2017 Series B Bonds”), and (ii) La Cañada Unified School District (Los Angeles County, California) 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) (the “Refunding Bonds,” and together with the 2017 Series B Bonds, the “Bonds”).

*This Introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The offering of the Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement.*

**General**

The La Cañada Unified School District (the “District”) was established as an elementary school district on July 1, 1885, and on July 1, 1961 became a unified school district serving grades kindergarten through 12. The District is located adjacent to the San Gabriel Mountains approximately 15 miles northeast of the downtown area of the City of Los Angeles. The District covers an area of approximately 144 square miles in Los Angeles County (the “County”) and includes most of the City of La Cañada Flintridge and portions of the Angeles National Forest. The District operates three elementary schools and one combined junior-senior high school, and serves a population of approximately 20,447 residents. The District’s average daily attendance for fiscal year 2019-20 is projected to be 4,044 and the District has a 2019-20 assessed valuation of \$7,897,184,061.

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Education (the “Board”), each member of which is elected to a four-year term. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. The management and policies of the District are administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Board who is responsible for day-to-day District operations as well as the supervision of the District’s other personnel. Ms. Wendy Sinnette is currently the District’s Superintendent.

For more information regarding the District generally, see “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION” and “LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT,” and for more information regarding the District’s assessed valuation, see “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS” herein.

On March 31, 2020, in consultation with the Los Angeles County Office of Education, the District extended its previous order to close all schools until at least May 5, 2020 and to implement distance learning, in order to curb the potential spread of the novel coronavirus known as COVID-19. On April 1, 2020, the Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools recommended that schools in Los Angeles County remain physically closed through the end of the academic year. On April 21, 2020, the

District Board is expected to consider an extension of the District's school closure order through the end of the academic year. See "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION– State Funding of Education – Local Control Funding Formula; Coronavirus." See also "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS –Assessed Valuations" regarding risks related to outbreaks of disease and other factors that may affect the assessed value of property within the District.

### **Purposes of the Bonds**

**2017 Series B Bonds.** The 2017 Series B Bonds are being issued to acquire, construct, renovate and equip District sites and facilities, and to pay the costs of issuing the 2017 Series B Bonds.

**Refunding Bonds.** The Refunding Bonds are being issued to refund a portion of the District's outstanding 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and to pay the costs of issuing the Refunding Bonds. The portions of the Prior Bonds refunded with proceeds of the Refunding Bonds are referred to herein as the "Refunded Bonds."

See "THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds" and "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS" herein.

### **Authority for Issuance of the Bonds**

The Bonds are issued pursuant to certain provisions of the Government Code and pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Education of the District. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.

### **Sources of Payment for the Bonds**

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of the County is empowered and obligated to levy such *ad valorem* taxes, without limitation as to rate or amount, upon all property within the District subject to taxation thereby (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS" herein.

### **Description of the Bonds**

**Form and Registration.** The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form only, without coupons. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), who will act as securities depository for the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – General Provisions" and "– Book-Entry Only System" herein. Purchasers of interests in the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical certificates representing their interests in the Bonds purchased. In the event that the book-entry only system described below is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the Bonds will be registered in accordance with the Resolutions described herein. See "THE BONDS – Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Registration, Exchange and Transfer of Bonds" herein.

**So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, as nominee of DTC, references herein to the "Owners," "Bondowners" or "Holders" of the Bonds (other than under the caption "TAX MATTERS" and in APPENDIX A) will mean Cede & Co. and will not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.**

**Denominations.** Individual purchases of interests in the Bonds will be available to purchasers of the Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount, or any integral multiples thereof.

**Redemption.** The 2017 Series B Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as further described herein. The 2017 Series B Bonds are further subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as further described herein. See “THE BONDS – Redemption” herein.

**Payments.** The Bonds will be dated as of the date of their initial execution and issuance (the “Date of Delivery”). Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery, and is payable semiannually on each February 1 and August 1, commencing August 1, 2020 (each, a “Bond Payment Date”). Principal on the Bonds is payable on August 1 of each year, as shown on the inside cover page hereof.

Payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the designated paying agent, bond registrar and transfer agent (the “Paying Agent”), to DTC for subsequent disbursement through DTC Participants (defined herein) to the Beneficial Owners. U.S. Bank National Association, Los Angeles, California, has been appointed as agent of the Treasurer and Tax Collector of the County (the “Treasurer”) to act as Paying Agent for the Bonds. See also “THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System” herein.

## **Tax Matters**

In the opinion of Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, Bond Counsel, based on existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest (and original issue discount) on the 2017 Series B Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Refunding Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. See “TAX MATTERS” herein.

## **Offering and Delivery of the Bonds**

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued, subject to approval as to their legality by Bond Counsel. It is anticipated that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities DTC in New York, New York, on or about April 28 2020.

## **Bond Owner’s Risks**

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes which may be levied on all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except with respect to certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). For more complete information regarding the District’s financial condition and taxation of property within the District, see “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS,” “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION” and “LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT” herein.

## **Continuing Disclosure**

The District has covenanted that it will comply with and carry out the provisions of that certain Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. Pursuant thereto, the District will covenant for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to make available certain financial information and operating data relating to the District and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events, in compliance with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”). The specific nature of the information to be made available and of the notices of listed events is summarized below under “LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure” and “APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE FOR THE BONDS” herein.

## **Professionals Involved in the Offering**

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, San Francisco, California, is acting as Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the Bonds. Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., Irvine, California, is acting as Municipal Advisor to the District with respect to the Bonds. Stradling Yocca Carlson and Rauth and Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. will each receive compensation from the District contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. Certain matters will be passed on for the Underwriter (defined herein) by Kutak Rock LLP, Denver, Colorado. In addition to acting as Paying Agent for the Bonds, U.S. Bank National Association will act as Escrow Agent for the Refunded Bonds. Causey Demgen & Moore P.C., Denver, Colorado, will act as Verification Agent for the Refunded Bonds.

## **Other Information**

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of documents referred to herein and information concerning the Bonds are available from the La Cañada Unified School District, 4490 Cornishon Ave., La Cañada Flintridge, California 91011, telephone: (818) 952-8300. The District may impose a charge for copying, mailing and handling.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the District to give any information or to make any representations other than as contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the District. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. The summaries and references to documents, statutes and constitutional provisions referred to herein do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive, and are qualified in their entireties by reference to each such documents, statutes and constitutional provisions.

The information set forth herein, other than that provided by the District, has been obtained from official sources which are believed to be reliable but it is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and is not to be construed as a representation by the District. The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in

connection with the sale of the Bonds referred to herein and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purpose.

## THE BONDS

### Authority for Issuance

**2017 Series B Bonds.** The 2017 Series B Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Government Code of the State of California (the “Act”), Article XIII A of the California Constitution and other applicable law, and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on February 11, 2020 (the “New Money Resolution”). The District received authorization at an election held on November 7, 2017, by the requisite 55% or more of the votes cast by eligible voters of the District to issue \$149,000,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds (the “Authorization”). On May 30, 2018 the District issued its Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series A in the aggregate principal amount of \$30,000,000 (the “2017 Series A Bonds”). The 2017 Series B Bonds are the second issuance of bonds under the Authorization, and following the issuance thereof, \$89,000,000 of bonds will remain authorized and unissued.

**Refunding Bonds.** The Refunding Bonds are issued pursuant to the provisions of Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Act, and pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board on February 11, 2020 (the “Refunding Resolution,” and together with the New Money Resolution, the “Resolutions”).

### Security and Sources of Payment

The Bonds are general obligations of the District payable solely from *ad valorem* property taxes. The Board of Supervisors of the County is empowered and obligated to annually levy *ad valorem* property taxes upon all property subject to taxation by the District, without limitation as to rate or amount (except certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates), for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. The levy may include allowance for an annual reserve, established for the purpose of avoiding fluctuating tax levies. Such taxes will be levied annually in addition to all other taxes during the period that the Bonds are outstanding in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. Such taxes, when collected, will be placed in the respective Debt Service Funds (defined herein), each of which is required to be segregated and maintained by the County and which is designated for the payment of the respective series of Bonds to which such Debt Service Fund relates, and interest thereon when due, and for no other purpose. Pursuant to the Resolutions, the District has pledged funds on deposit in each Debt Service Fund to the payment of the respective series of Bonds to which such fund relates. Although the County is obligated to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment of the Bonds as described above, and will maintain the Debt Service Funds, none of the Bonds are a debt of the County.

The moneys in the Debt Service Funds, to the extent necessary to pay the principal of and interest on the respective series of Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, will be transferred to the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent will in turn remit the funds to DTC for remittance of such principal and interest to its Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

The rate of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes levied by the County to repay the Bonds will be determined by the relationship between the assessed valuation of taxable property in the District and the amount of debt service due on the Bonds in any year. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds and the assessed value of taxable property in the District may cause the annual tax rates to fluctuate. Economic and other factors beyond the District’s control, such as general market decline in

land values, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire, drought or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District and necessitate a corresponding increase in the respective annual tax rates. For further information regarding the District's assessed valuation, tax rates, overlapping debt, and other matters concerning taxation, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution" and "TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS – Assessed Valuations" herein.

### **Statutory Liens**

Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds will be secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of *ad valorem* property taxes for the payment thereof. The lien automatically attaches, without further action or authorization by the Board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. The revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the *ad valorem* property tax will be immediately subject to the lien, and such lien will be enforceable against the District, its successor, transferees and creditors, and all other parties asserting rights therein, irrespective of whether such parties have notice of the lien and without the need for physical delivery, recordation, filing or further act.

This statutory lien, by its terms, secures not only the Bonds, but also any other bonds of the District issued after January 1, 2016 and payable, both as to principal and interest, from the proceeds of *ad valorem* property taxes that may be levied pursuant to paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 1 of Article XIII A of the California Constitution. The statutory lien provision does not specify the relative priority of obligations so secured or a method of allocation in the event that the revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of such *ad valorem* property taxes are insufficient to pay all amounts then due and owing that are secured by the statutory lien.

### **General Provisions**

The Bonds will be issued in book-entry form only and will be initially issued and registered in the name of Cede & Co. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds.

Interest on the Bonds accrues from the Date of Delivery, and is payable on each Bond Payment Date, commencing August 1, 2020. Interest on the Bonds shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Each Bond shall bear interest from the Bond Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the 16th day of the month immediately preceding any Bond Payment Date to and including such Bond Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Bond Payment Date, or unless it is authenticated on or before July 15, 2020, in which event it shall bear interest from the Date of Delivery. The Bonds are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount, or any integral multiple thereof, and mature on August 1, in the years and amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof.

**Payment.** Payment of interest on any Bond on any Bond Payment Date will be made to the person appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the registered Owner thereof as of the 15th day of the month immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date (the "Record Date"), such interest to be paid by wire transfer to the bank and account number on file with the Paying Agent as of the Record Date. The principal of and redemption premiums, if any, payable on the Bonds shall be payable upon

maturity upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. The principal of, and interest, and redemption premiums, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The Paying Agent is authorized to pay the Bonds when duly presented for payment at maturity, and to cancel all Bonds upon payment thereof. So long as the Bonds are held in the book-entry system of DTC, all payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co. (as a nominee of DTC), as the registered Owner of the Bonds.

### Annual Debt Service

**2017 Series B Bonds.** The following table displays the annual debt service requirements of the District for the 2017 Series B Bonds (assuming no optional redemptions):

<b>Year Ending Aug. 1</b>	<b>Annual Principal Payment</b>	<b>Annual Interest Payment<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Total Annual Debt Service Payment</b>
2020	--	\$307,158.33	\$307,158.33
2021	--	1,189,000.00	1,189,000.00
2022	\$1,435,000.00	1,189,000.00	2,624,000.00
2023	1,260,000.00	1,131,600.00	2,391,600.00
2024	635,000.00	1,081,200.00	1,716,200.00
2025	--	1,055,800.00	1,055,800.00
2026	--	1,055,800.00	1,055,800.00
2027	--	1,055,800.00	1,055,800.00
2028	--	1,055,800.00	1,055,800.00
2029	160,000.00	1,055,800.00	1,215,800.00
2030	210,000.00	1,049,400.00	1,259,400.00
2031	275,000.00	1,041,000.00	1,316,000.00
2032	345,000.00	1,030,000.00	1,375,000.00
2033	545,000.00	1,016,200.00	1,561,200.00
2034	630,000.00	994,400.00	1,624,400.00
2035	720,000.00	969,200.00	1,689,200.00
2036	820,000.00	940,400.00	1,760,400.00
2037	920,000.00	907,600.00	1,827,600.00
2038	1,030,000.00	870,800.00	1,900,800.00
2039	1,150,000.00	829,600.00	1,979,600.00
2040	1,275,000.00	783,600.00	2,058,600.00
2041	1,405,000.00	732,600.00	2,137,600.00
2042	1,550,000.00	676,400.00	2,226,400.00
2043	1,700,000.00	614,400.00	2,314,400.00
2044	1,860,000.00	546,400.00	2,406,400.00
2045	2,030,000.00	472,000.00	2,502,000.00
2046	2,215,000.00	390,800.00	2,605,800.00
2047	2,405,000.00	304,700.00	2,709,700.00
2048	2,605,000.00	211,150.00	2,816,150.00
2049	<u>2,820,000.00</u>	<u>109,800.00</u>	<u>2,929,800.00</u>
Total	<u>\$30,000,000.00</u>	<u>\$24,667,408.33</u>	<u>\$54,667,408.33</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2020.

**Refunding Bonds.** The following table displays the annual debt service requirements of the District for the Refunding Bonds:

<b>Year Ending Aug. 1</b>	<b>Annual Principal Payment</b>	<b>Annual Interest Payment<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Total Annual Debt Service Payment</b>
2020	\$115,000.00	\$38,581.44	\$153,581.44
2021	160,000.00	147,737.50	307,737.50
2022	1,030,000.00	145,337.50	1,175,337.50
2023	1,060,000.00	129,372.50	1,189,372.50
2024	1,065,000.00	111,882.50	1,176,882.50
2025	1,085,000.00	93,245.00	1,178,245.00
2026	1,115,000.00	72,630.00	1,187,630.00
2027	1,145,000.00	49,772.50	1,194,772.50
2028	<u>980,000.00</u>	<u>24,010.00</u>	<u>1,004,010.00</u>
Total	<u>\$7,755,000.00</u>	<u>\$812,568.94</u>	<u>\$8,567,568.94</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Interest payable semiannually on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing August 1, 2020.

See “LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT – District Debt Structure – General Obligation Bonds” herein for a full table of the annual debt service requirements for the District’s outstanding general obligation bonded debt.

**Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds**

**2017 Series B Bonds.** The 2017 Series B Bonds are being issued to finance the acquisition, construction, renovation and equipping of certain District property and facilities, and to pay the costs of issuing the 2017 Series B Bonds.

The net proceeds from the sale of the 2017 Series B Bonds will be paid to the County to the credit of the “La Cañada Unified School District, Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds Series B Building Fund” (the “Building Fund”). Any premium received by the County from the sale of the 2017 Series B Bonds will be kept separate and apart in the fund designated as the “La Cañada Unified School District, Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series B Debt Service Fund” (the “2017 Series B Debt Service Fund”) and used only for payment of principal of and interest on the 2017 Series B Bonds, and for no other purpose. Any excess proceeds of the 2017 Series B Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes for which the 2017 Series B Bonds are being issued will be transferred to the 2017 Series B Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of principal of and interest on the 2017 Series B Bonds. If, after payment in full of the 2017 Series B Bonds, there remain excess proceeds, any such excess amounts will be transferred to the general fund of the District.

**Refunding Bonds.** The proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds will be used by the District to refund the Refunded Bonds and to pay the costs of issuance of the Refunding Bonds. The following table shows information on the specific maturities of the Refunded Bonds to be refunded with proceeds of the Bonds.

**REFUNDED BONDS**  
**La Cañada Unified School District**  
**2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds**

<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>(August 1)</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> <sup>†</sup>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Principal to</u> <u>be Refunded</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Date</u>	<u>Redemption Price</u> <u>(% of Principal Amount)</u>
2022	502516NC7	\$905,000	\$905,000	8/1/2021	100%
2023	502516ND5	965,000	965,000	8/1/2021	100
2024	502516NE3	1,000,000	1,000,000	8/1/2021	100
2025	502516NF0	625,000	625,000	8/1/2021	100
2025	502516NL7	425,000	425,000	8/1/2021	100
2026	502516NG8	1,100,000	1,100,000	8/1/2021	100
2027	502516NH6	1,150,000	1,150,000	8/1/2021	100
2028	502516NJ2	1,000,000	1,000,000	8/1/2021	100

The net proceeds from the sale of the Refunding Bonds shall be deposited with U.S. Bank National Association, acting as escrow agent (the “Escrow Agent”), to the credit of the fund (the “Escrow Fund”) held pursuant to an escrow agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) by and between the District and the Escrow Agent. A portion of the amount deposited in the Escrow Fund will be used to purchase certain non-callable direct and general obligations of the United States of America, or non-callable obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient, together with any monies deposited in the Escrow Fund and held as cash, to enable the Escrow Agent to pay the principal of the Refunded Bonds on the first optional redemption date therefor, as well as the interest due on such Refunded Bonds on and before such date.

The sufficiency of the amounts on deposit in the Escrow Fund, together with realizable interest and earnings thereon, to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds, and the accrued interest due on the Refunded Bonds, on the above-referenced date will be verified by Causey Demgen & Moore PC (the “Verification Agent”). As a result of the deposit and application of funds so provided in the Escrow Agreement, and assuming the accuracy of the computations of the Underwriter and the Verification Agent, the Refunded Bonds will be defeased and the obligation of the County to levy *ad valorem* property taxes for payment of the Refunded Bonds will terminate.

Any accrued interest and surplus moneys in the Escrow Fund following the redemption of the Refunded Bonds shall be kept separate and apart in the fund designated as the “La Cañada Unified School District, 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Debt Service Fund” (the “Refunding Debt Service Fund,” and together with the 2017 Series B Debt Service Fund, the “Debt Service Funds”), and used by the District only for payment of principal of and interest on the Refunding Bonds. Any excess proceeds of the Refunding Bonds not needed for the authorized purposes for which the Refunding Bonds are being issued shall be transferred to the Refunding Debt Service Fund and applied to the payment of principal of

---

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”), managed by S&P Capital IQ on behalf of The American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. None of the Underwriter, the Municipal Advisor or the District is responsible for the selection, uses or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter and are included solely for the convenience of the registered owners of the applicable Bonds and Refunded Bonds. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds and Refunded Bonds.

and interest on the Refunding Bonds. If, after payment in full of the Refunding Bonds, there remain excess proceeds, any such excess amounts shall be transferred to the general fund of the District.

**Investment of Proceeds.** Money in the Escrow Fund will be invested as described above. Moneys in the Building Fund and the Debt Service Funds are expected to be invested through the County of Los Angeles Investment Pool. See “APPENDIX E – LOS ANGELES COUNTY TREASURY POOL” herein.

**Redemption**

**Optional Redemption.** The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on or before August 1, 2024 are not subject to redemption prior to their fixed maturity dates. The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on or after August 1, 2033 may be redeemed prior to their respective stated maturity dates at the option of the District, from any source of funds, in whole or in part, on August 1, 2028 or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of such Bonds called for redemption, together with interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium.

The Refunding Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to their fixed maturity dates.

**Mandatory Redemption.** The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 2033 (the “2033 Term Bonds”), are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2029, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such 2033 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

<b>Year Ending <u>August 1</u></b>	<b>Principal <u>Redemption</u></b>
2029	\$160,000
2030	210,000
2031	275,000
2032	345,000
2033 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>545,000</u>
Total:	\$1,535,000

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the 2033 Term Bonds shown above is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such 2033 Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 2035 (the “2035 Term Bonds”), are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2034, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such 2035 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

<b>Year Ending <u>August 1</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Redemption</u></b>
2034	\$630,000
2035 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>720,000</u>
Total:	\$1,350,000

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the 2035 Term Bonds shown above is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such 2035 Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 2037 (the “2037 Term Bonds”), are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2036, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such 2037 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

<b>Year Ending <u>August 1</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Redemption</u></b>
2036	\$820,000
2037 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>920,000</u>
Total:	\$1,740,000

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the 2037 Term Bonds shown above is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such 2037 Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 2045 (the “2045 Term Bonds”), are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2041, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such 2045 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

<b>Year Ending <u>August 1</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Redemption</u></b>
2041	\$1,405,000
2042	1,550,000
2043	1,700,000
2044	1,860,000
2045 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>2,030,000</u>
Total:	\$8,545,000

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the 2045 Term Bonds shown above is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such 2045 Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 2049 and bearing interest at 4.000% (the “4.000% 2049 Term Bonds”, are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2046, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. The principal amount represented by such 4.000% 2049 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

<b>Year Ending <u>August 1</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Redemption</u></b>
2046	\$1,965,000
2047	2,140,000
2048	2,320,000
2049 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>2,520,000</u>
Total:	\$8,945,000

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the 4.000% 2049 Term Bonds shown above is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such 4.000% 2049 Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

The 2017 Series B Bonds maturing on August 1, 2049 and bearing interest at 3.000% (the “3.000% 2049 Term Bonds”), are subject to redemption prior to maturity from mandatory sinking fund payments on August 1 of each year, on and after August 1, 2046, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without

premium. The principal amount represented by such 3.000% 2049 Term Bonds to be so redeemed and the dates therefor and the final payment date is as indicated in the following table:

<b>Year Ending <u>August 1</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Redemption</u></b>
2046	\$250,000
2047	265,000
2048	285,000
2049 <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>300,000</u>
Total:	\$1,100,000

---

<sup>(1)</sup> Maturity.

In the event that a portion of the 3.000% 2049 Term Bonds shown above is optionally redeemed prior to maturity, the remaining mandatory sinking fund payments with respect thereto shall be reduced proportionately, or as otherwise directed by the District, in integral multiples of \$5,000 principal amount, in respect of the portion of such 3.000% 2049 Term Bonds optionally redeemed.

***Selection of Bonds for Redemption.*** Whenever provision is made for the optional redemption of 2017 Series B Bonds and less than all 2017 Series B Bonds of a series are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, shall select 2017 Series B Bonds for redemption as so directed and if not directed by the District, in inverse order of maturity. Within a maturity, the Paying Agent, shall select 2017 Series B Bonds for redemption as directed by the District and, if not so directed, by lot. Redemption by lot shall be in such manner as the Paying Agent shall determine; provided, however, that, with respect to redemption by lot, the portion of any 2017 Series B Bond to be redeemed in part shall be in a principal amount of \$5,000, or any integral multiple thereof.

***Redemption Notice.*** When redemption is authorized or required pursuant to the Resolutions, the Paying Agent, upon written instruction from the District, will give notice (a “Redemption Notice”) of the redemption of the 2017 Series B Bonds. Each Redemption Notice will specify (a) the 2017 Series B Bonds or designated portions thereof (in the case of redemption of the 2017 Series B Bonds in part but not in whole) which are to be redeemed, (b) the date of redemption, (c) the place or places where the redemption will be made, including the name and address of the Paying Agent, (d) the redemption price, (e) the CUSIP numbers (if any) assigned to the 2017 Series B Bonds to be redeemed, (f) the 2017 Series B Bond numbers of the 2017 Series B Bonds to be redeemed in whole or in part and, in the case of any 2017 Series B Bond to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount of such 2017 Series B Bond to be redeemed, and (g) the original issue date, interest rate and stated maturity date of each 2017 Series B Bond to be redeemed in whole or in part.

The Paying Agent will take the following actions with respect to each such Redemption Notice: (a) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given to the respective Owners of 2017 Series B Bonds designated for redemption by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, at their addresses appearing on the bond register; (b) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, telephonically confirmed facsimile transmission, or overnight delivery service, to the Securities Depository; (c) at least 20 but not more than 45 days prior to the redemption date, such Redemption Notice will be given by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to one of the Information Services; and (d) provide a Redemption Notice to such other persons as may be required pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Certificate.

“Information Services” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board’s Electronic Municipal Market Access System; or, such other services providing information with respect to called municipal obligations as the District may specify in writing to the Paying Agent or as the Paying Agent may select.

“Securities Depository” shall mean The Depository Trust Company, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A certificate of the Paying Agent or the District that a Redemption Notice has been given as provided in the Resolutions will be conclusive as against all parties. Neither failure to receive any Redemption Notice nor any defect in any such Redemption Notice so given will affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of the affected 2017 Series B Bonds. Each check issued or other transfer of funds made by the Paying Agent for the purpose of redeeming 2017 Series B Bonds will bear or include the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the 2017 Series B Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

***Payment of Redeemed Bonds.*** When a Redemption Notice has been given substantially as described above, and, when the amount necessary for the redemption of the 2017 Series B Bonds called for redemption (principal, interest, and premium, if any) is irrevocably set aside in trust for that purpose, as described in “—Defeasance,” the 2017 Series B Bonds designated for redemption in such notice will become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption thereof and upon presentation and surrender of said 2017 Series B Bonds at the place specified in the Redemption Notice, said 2017 Series B Bonds will be redeemed and paid at the redemption price out of such funds. All unpaid interest payable at or prior to the redemption date will continue to be payable to the respective Owners, but without interest thereon.

***Partial Redemption of Bonds.*** Upon the surrender of any 2017 Series B Bond redeemed in part only, the Paying Agent will authenticate and deliver to the Owner thereof a new 2017 Series B Bond or 2017 Series B Bonds of like series, tenor and maturity and of authorized denominations equal in Transfer Amounts to the unredeemed portion of the 2017 Series B Bond surrendered. Such partial redemption is valid upon payment of the amount required to be paid to such Owner, and the County and the District will be released and discharged thereupon from all liability to the extent of such payment.

***Effect of Redemption Notice.*** If on the applicable designated redemption date, money for the redemption of the 2017 Series B Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest accrued to such redemption date, is held by an independent escrow agent selected by the District so as to be available therefor on such redemption date as described in “—Defeasance,” and if a Redemption Notice thereof will have been given substantially as described above, then from and after such redemption date, interest on the 2017 Series B Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to accrue and become payable.

***Rescission of Redemption Notice.*** With respect to any Redemption Notice in connection with the optional redemption of 2017 Series B Bonds (or portions thereof) as described above, unless upon the giving of such notice such 2017 Series B Bonds or portions thereof shall be deemed to have been defeased as described in “—Defeasance,” such Redemption Notice will state that such redemption will be conditional upon the receipt by an independent escrow agent selected by the District, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, of the moneys necessary and sufficient to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on, such 2017 Series B Bonds (or portions thereof) to be redeemed, and that if such moneys shall not have been so received said Redemption Notice will be of no force and effect, no portion of the 2017 Series B Bonds will be subject to redemption on such date and such 2017 Series B Bonds will not be required to be redeemed on such date. In the event that such Redemption Notice contains such a condition and such moneys are not so received, the redemption will not be made and the Paying Agent will within a reasonable time thereafter (but in no event later than the date originally set for redemption)

give notice to the persons to whom and in the manner in which the Redemption Notice was given that such moneys were not so received. In addition, the District will have the right to rescind any Redemption Notice, by written notice to the Paying Agent, on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption. The Paying Agent will distribute a notice of the rescission of such Redemption Notice in the same manner as such notice was originally provided.

***Bonds No Longer Outstanding.*** When any 2017 Series B Bonds (or portions thereof), which have been duly called for redemption prior to maturity, or with respect to which irrevocable instructions to call for redemption prior to maturity at the earliest redemption date have been given to the Paying Agent, in form satisfactory to it, and sufficient moneys shall be held irrevocably in trust for the payment of the redemption price of such 2017 Series B Bonds or portions thereof, and, accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, then such 2017 Series B Bonds will no longer be deemed outstanding and shall be surrendered to the Paying Agent for cancellation.

### **Book-Entry Only System**

*The information under this caption concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. The District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants (as defined herein) will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest, principal or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of each series of Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.6 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct

Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC is rated “AA+” by Standard & Poor’s. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC’s Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.’s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and distribution on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC’s practice is to credit Direct Participants’ accounts upon DTC’s receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC’s records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in “street name,” and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and distribution to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC,

and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

### **Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Registration, Exchange and Transfer of Bonds**

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will cause the Paying Agent to maintain at its principal office all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of such Bonds, which shall at all times be open to inspection by the District, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Paying Agent shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register, exchange or transfer or cause to be registered, exchanged or transferred, on said books, Bonds as provided in the Resolutions.

*In the event that the book-entry only system as described herein is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the registration, transfer, and exchange of the Bonds.*

The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds upon the redemption thereof will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the principal trust office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds will be paid by the Paying Agent by wire transfer to the person whose name appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent as the registered Owner, and to that person's address appearing on the registration books as of the close of business on the Record Date.

Any Bond may be exchanged for Bonds of like series, tenor, maturity and Transfer Amount (which with respect to any outstanding Bonds means the principal amount thereof, as applicable) upon presentation and surrender at the designated office of the Paying Agent, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. A Bond may be transferred on the Bond Register only upon presentation and surrender of the Bond at the designated office of the Paying Agent together with an assignment executed by the Owner or by a person legally empowered to do so in a form satisfactory to the Paying Agent. Upon exchange or transfer, the Paying Agent shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of like series, tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations requested by the Owner equal to the Transfer Amount of the Bond surrendered and bearing or accruing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent will be required (a) to issue or transfer any Bonds during a period beginning with the opening of business on the 16th day next preceding either any Bond Payment Date, or any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending with the close of business on the Bond Payment Date, or any day on which the applicable Redemption Notice is given or (b) to transfer any Bonds which have been selected or called for redemption in whole or in part.

### **Defeasance**

All or any portion of the outstanding maturities of the Bonds may be defeased prior to maturity in the following ways:

(a) Cash: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District an amount of cash which together with any amounts transferred from the applicable Debt Service Fund (if any) is sufficient to pay all such Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date; or

(b) Government Obligations: by irrevocably depositing with an independent escrow agent selected by the District noncallable Government Obligations together with any amounts transferred from the Debt Service Fund, if any, and any other cash, if required, in such amount as will, together with the interest to accrue thereon, in the opinion of an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay and discharge all Bonds outstanding and designated for defeasance (including all principal thereof, accrued interest thereon and redemption premiums, if any) at or before their maturity date;

then, notwithstanding that any Bonds shall not have been surrendered for payment, all obligations of the District with respect to all outstanding Bonds being defeased shall cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the independent escrow agent selected by the District to pay or cause to be paid from funds deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to the Owners of the Bonds not so surrendered and paid all sums due with respect thereto.

“Government Obligations” means direct and general obligations of the United States of America, obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America (which may consist of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation that constitute interest strips), and obligations secured or otherwise guaranteed, directly or indirectly, as to principal and interest by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the United States of America. In the case of direct and general obligations of the United States of America, Government Obligations shall include evidences of direct ownership of proportionate interests in future interest or principal payments of such obligations. Investments in such proportionate interests must be limited to circumstances where (a) a bank or trust company acts as custodian and holds the underlying United States obligations; (b) the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor of the underlying United States obligations; and (c) the underlying United States obligations are held in a special account, segregated from the custodian’s general assets, and are not available to satisfy any claim of the custodian, any person claiming through the custodian, or any person to whom the custodian may be obligated; provided that such obligations are rated or assessed at least as high as direct and general obligations of the United States of America by either S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC (“S&P”) or Moody’s Investors Service (“Moody’s”).

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The proceeds of the Bonds are expected to be applied as follows:

<b>Sources of Funds</b>	<b>2017 Series B Bonds</b>	<b>Refunding Bonds</b>
Principal Amount of Bonds	\$30,000,000.00	\$7,755,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	<u>3,516,366.30</u>	--
Total Sources	<u>\$33,516,366.30</u>	<u>\$7,755,000.00</u>
<b>Uses of Funds</b>		
Costs of Issuance <sup>(1)</sup>	\$200,000.00	\$84,680.62
Underwriter's Discount	120,000.00	48,468.75
Building Fund	29,680,000.00	--
Debt Service Fund	3,516,366.30	--
Escrow Fund	--	<u>7,621,850.63</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$33,516,366.30</u>	<u>\$7,755,000.00</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects all costs of issuance, including legal and municipal advisory fees, printing costs, rating agency fees, the costs and fees of the Paying Agent, and, with respect to the Refunding Bonds, the costs and fees of the Verification Agent and Escrow Agent.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS

*The information in this section describes ad valorem property taxation, assessed valuation, and other measures of the tax base of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from ad valorem property taxes levied and collected by the County on taxable property in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount. The District's general fund is not a source for the repayment of the Bonds.*

### **Ad Valorem Property Taxation**

District property taxes are assessed and collected by the County at the same time and on the same tax rolls as County, city and special district property taxes. Assessed valuations are the same for both District and County taxing purposes.

Taxes are levied for each fiscal year on taxable real and personal property which is located in the District as of the preceding January 1. For assessment and collection purposes, property is classified either as "secured" or "unsecured" and is listed accordingly on separate parts of the assessment roll. The "secured roll" is that part of the assessment roll containing State assessed public utilities property and real property having a tax lien which is sufficient, in the opinion of the assessor, to secure payment of the taxes. Other property is assessed on the "unsecured roll." Unsecured property comprises certain property not attached to land such as personal property or business property. Boats and airplanes are examples of such property. Unsecured property is assessed on the "unsecured roll." A supplemental roll is developed when property changes hands or new construction is completed. The County levies and collects all property taxes for property falling within the County's taxing boundaries.

The valuation of secured property is established as of January 1 and is subsequently enrolled in August. Property taxes on the secured roll are payable in two installments, due November 1 and February 1 of the calendar year. If unpaid, such taxes become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively, and a 10% penalty attaches to any delinquent installment plus any additional amount determined by the Treasurer. After the second installment of taxes on the secured roll is delinquent, the tax collector shall collect a cost of \$10 for preparing the delinquent tax records and giving notice of delinquency. Property on the secured roll with delinquent taxes is declared tax-defaulted on July 1 of the calendar year. Such property may thereafter be redeemed, until the right of redemption is terminated, by payment of the delinquent taxes and the delinquency penalty, plus a \$15 redemption fee and a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month to the time of redemption. If taxes are unpaid for a period of five years or more, the property is subject to sale by the Treasurer.

Property taxes on the unsecured roll as of July 31 become delinquent if they are not paid by August 31 and are thereafter subject to a delinquent penalty of 10%. Taxes added to the unsecured tax roll after July 31, if unpaid are delinquent and subject to a penalty of 10% on the last day of the month succeeding the month of enrollment. In the case of unsecured property taxes, an additional penalty of 1.5% per month begins to accrue when such taxes remain unpaid on the last day of the second month after the 10% penalty attaches. The taxing authority has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: (1) a civil action against the assessee; (2) filing a certificate in the office of the county clerk specifying certain facts in order to obtain a judgment lien on specific property of the assessee; (3) filing a certificate of delinquency for record in the county recorder's office in order to obtain a lien on specified property of the assessee; and (4) seizure and sale of personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the assessee.

State law exempts from taxation \$7,000 of the full cash value of an owner-occupied dwelling, but this exemption does not result in any loss of revenue to local agencies, since the State reimburses local agencies for the value of the exemptions.

All property is assessed using full cash value as defined by Article XIII A of the State Constitution. State law provides exemptions from ad valorem property taxation for certain classes of property such as churches, colleges, non-profit hospitals, and charitable institutions.

Future assessed valuation growth allowed under Article XIII A (new construction, certain changes of ownership, 2% inflation) will be allocated on the basis of “situs” among the jurisdictions that serve the tax rate area within which the growth occurs. Local agencies and K-14 school districts (as defined herein) will share the growth of “base” revenues from the tax rate area. Each year’s growth allocation becomes part of each agency’s allocation in the following year.

**Assessed Valuations**

The following table represents a 10-year history of assessed valuations in the District, as of the date the equalized assessment tax roll is established in August of each year, excluding any exemptions granted after such date in each year. Property within the District had a total assessed valuation for fiscal year 2019-20 of \$7,897,184,061.

**ASSESSED VALUATION  
La Cañada Unified School District  
Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2019-20**

	<u>Local Secured</u>	<u>Utility</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>% Change</u>
2010-11	\$5,070,597,927	0	\$65,095,959	\$5,135,693,886	--
2011-12	5,233,950,225	0	66,799,490	5,300,749,715	3.21%
2012-13	5,439,843,035	0	65,874,387	5,505,717,422	3.87
2013-14	5,681,343,631	0	65,436,333	5,746,779,964	4.38
2014-15	6,046,248,758	0	57,528,497	6,103,777,255	6.21
2015-16	6,378,407,261	0	69,090,918	6,447,498,179	5.63
2016-17 <sup>(1)</sup>	6,750,431,963	0	67,303,504	6,817,735,467	5.74
2017-18 <sup>(1)</sup>	7,104,275,795	0	69,388,490	7,173,664,285	5.22
2018-19	7,501,765,795	0	55,715,602	7,557,481,397	5.35
2019-20	7,813,475,163	0	83,708,898	7,897,184,061	4.49

<sup>(1)</sup> Local secured assessed valuation for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18 includes \$58,555,143 and \$59,702,898 of assessed property owned by the University of Southern California (“USC”) that was included on the equalized secured tax rolls for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18, respectively, but was subsequently reclassified as exempt from taxation subsequent to the establishment of the equalized assessment rolls in each of those respective fiscal years. See “— Ad Valorem Property Taxation” and “— Assessed Valuations” herein.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

Economic and other factors beyond the District’s control, such as general market decline in property values, the outbreak of disease, disruption in financial markets that may reduce availability of financing for purchasers of property, reclassification of property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by the State and local agencies and property used for qualified education, hospital, charitable or religious purposes), or the complete or partial destruction of the taxable property caused by a natural or manmade disaster, such as earthquake, flood, fire drought or toxic contamination, could cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the District. Any such reduction would result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the County to pay the debt service with respect to the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” and “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Funding of Education – Local Control Funding Formula – Coronavirus” herein.

**Appeals of Assessed Valuations.** Under California law, property owners may apply for a reduction of their property tax assessment by filing a written application, in form prescribed by the State Board of Equalization (the “SBE”), with the appropriate county board of equalization or assessment

appeals board. In most cases, the appeal is filed because the applicant believes that present market conditions (such as residential home prices) cause the property to be worth less than its current assessed value. Any reduction in the assessment ultimately granted as a result of such appeal applies to the year for which application is made and during which the written application was filed. Such reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals and may be adjusted back to their original values when market conditions improve. Once the property has regained its prior value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary factor growth rate allowed under Article XIII A. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution” herein.

A second type of assessment appeal involves a challenge to the base year value of an assessed property. Appeals for reduction in the base year value of an assessment, if successful, reduce the assessment for the year in which the appeal is taken and prospectively thereafter. The base year is determined by the completion date of new construction or the date of change of ownership. Any base year appeal must be made within four years of the change of ownership or new construction date.

In addition to the above-described taxpayer appeals, county assessors may independently reduce assessed valuations based on changes in the market value of property, or for other factors such as the complete or partial destruction of taxable property caused by natural or man-made disasters such as earthquakes, drought, floods, fire, or toxic contamination pursuant to relevant provisions of the State Constitution. See also “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Article XIII A of the California Constitution” herein. Such reductions are subject to yearly reappraisals by the county assessor and may be adjusted back to their original values when real estate market conditions improve. Once property has regained its prior assessed value, adjusted for inflation, it once again is subject to the annual inflationary growth rate factor allowed under Article XIII A.

No assurance can be given that property tax appeals or actions by the County Assessor in the future will not significantly reduce the assessed valuation of property within the District.

**Assembly Bill 102.** On June 27, 2017, the Governor signed into law Assembly Bill 102 (“AB 102”). AB 102 restructures the functions of the SBE and creates two new separate agencies: (i) the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration, and (ii) the Office of Tax Appeals. Under AB 102, the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration will take over programs previously in the SBE Property Tax Department, such as the Tax Area Services Section, which is responsible for maintaining all property tax-rate area maps and for maintaining special revenue district boundaries. Under AB 102, the SBE will continue to perform the duties assigned by the State Constitution related to property taxes, however, beginning January 1, 2018, the SBE will only hear appeals related to the programs that it constitutionally administers and the Office of Tax Appeals will hear tax appeals on all other taxes and fee matters, such as sales and use tax and other special taxes and fees. AB 102 obligates the Office of Tax Appeals to adopt regulations as necessary to carry out its duties, powers, and responsibilities.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Assessed Valuation of Single Family Homes

The following table shows a per-parcel analysis of single family residences within the District, in terms of their fiscal year 2019-20 assessed valuation.

### ASSESSED VALUATION OF SINGLE FAMILY HOMES Fiscal Year 2019-20 La Cañada Unified School District

	<u>No. of Parcels</u>	<u>2019-20 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Average Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Median Assessed Valuation</u>
Single Family Residential	6,080	\$7,295,677,733	\$1,199,947	\$1,010,240

  

<u>2019-20 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>No. of Parcels <sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Cumulative % of Total</u>	<u>Total Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total</u>	<u>Cumulative % of Total</u>
\$0 - \$99,999	147	2.418%	2.418%	\$11,129,042	0.153%	0.153%
100,000 - 199,999	563	9.260	11.678	83,178,742	1.140	1.293
200,000 - 299,999	270	4.441	16.118	66,262,551	0.908	2.201
300,000 - 399,999	211	3.470	19.589	74,103,643	1.016	3.217
400,000 - 499,999	230	3.783	23.372	102,931,988	1.411	4.627
500,000 - 599,999	291	4.786	28.158	159,823,710	2.191	6.818
600,000 - 699,999	283	4.655	32.813	184,938,986	2.535	9.353
700,000 - 799,999	322	5.296	38.109	241,349,675	3.308	12.661
800,000 - 899,999	331	5.444	43.553	280,658,260	3.847	16.508
900,000 - 999,999	364	5.987	49.539	345,570,478	4.737	21.245
1,000,000 - 1,099,999	354	5.822	55.362	372,999,018	5.113	26.357
1,100,000 - 1,199,999	266	4.375	59.737	305,930,709	4.193	30.551
1,200,000 - 1,299,999	283	4.655	64.391	354,031,010	4.853	35.403
1,300,000 - 1,399,999	239	3.931	68.322	322,513,661	4.421	39.824
1,400,000 - 1,499,999	217	3.569	71.891	315,636,455	4.326	44.150
1,500,000 - 1,599,999	187	3.076	74.967	289,341,152	3.966	48.116
1,600,000 - 1,699,999	168	2.763	77.730	276,060,414	3.784	51.900
1,700,000 - 1,799,999	161	2.648	80.378	281,087,013	3.853	55.753
1,800,000 - 1,899,999	163	2.681	83.059	301,529,771	4.133	59.886
1,900,000 - 1,999,999	133	2.188	85.247	259,243,145	3.553	63.439
2,000,000 and greater	897	14.753	100.000	2,667,358,310	36.561	100.000
Total	6,080	100.000%		\$7,295,677,733	100.000%	

<sup>(1)</sup> Improved single family residential parcels. Excludes condominiums and parcels with multiple family units.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**Assessed Valuation and Parcels by Land Use**

The following table shows a per-parcel analysis of the distribution of taxable property within the District by principal use, and the fiscal year 2019-20 assessed valuation of such parcels.

**ASSESSED VALUATION AND PARCELS BY LAND USE  
Fiscal Year 2019-20  
La Cañada Unified School District**

	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>% of</b>	<b>No. of</b>	<b>% of</b>
<b><u>Non-Residential:</u></b>	<b><u>Assessed Valuation</u></b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b><u>Total</u></b>	<b><u>Parcels</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
Commercial	\$327,064,916	4.19%	251	3.52%
Vacant Commercial	8,154,401	0.10	31	0.43
Industrial	9,538,353	0.12	7	0.10
Recreational	8,686,281	0.11	9	0.13
Government/Social/Institutional	19,470,629	0.25	120	1.68
Miscellaneous	<u>28,464,522</u>	<u>0.36</u>	<u>205</u>	<u>2.87</u>
Subtotal Non-Residential	\$401,379,102	5.14%	623	8.73%
<b><u>Residential:</u></b>				
Single Family Residence	\$7,295,677,733	93.37%	6,080	85.17%
2-4 Residential Units	35,819,642	0.46	34	0.48
5+ Residential Units	2,867,625	0.04	2	0.03
Vacant Residential	<u>77,731,061</u>	<u>0.99</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>5.60</u>
Subtotal Residential	\$7,412,096,061	94.86%	6,516	91.27%
Total	\$7,813,475,163	100.00%	7,139	100.00%

<sup>(1)</sup> Local secured assessed valuation; excluding tax-exempt property.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Assessed Valuation by Jurisdiction

The following table shows the assessed valuation by jurisdiction for fiscal year 2019-20.

### ASSESSED VALUATION BY JURISDICTION Fiscal Year 2019-20 La Cañada Unified School District

<u>Jurisdiction:</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation in District</u>	<u>% of District</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation of Jurisdiction</u>	<u>% of Jurisdiction in District</u>
City of Glendale	\$76,689,205	0.97%	\$33,959,279,674	0.23%
City of La Canada-Flintridge	7,754,257,685	98.19	8,453,016,772	91.73
City of Pasadena	16,201,426	0.21	32,830,282,253	0.05
Unincorporated Los Angeles County	<u>50,035,745</u>	<u>0.63</u>	111,408,534,823	0.04
Total District	\$7,897,184,061	100.00%		
Los Angeles County	\$7,897,184,061	100.00%	\$1,612,990,196,814	0.49%

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## Tax Levies, Collections and Delinquencies

The following table shows secured *ad valorem* tax within the District, and amounts delinquent as of June 30, for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2018-19.

### SECURED TAX CHARGES AND DELINQUENCY RATES La Cañada Unified School District Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2018-19

	<u>Secured Tax Charge</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Amt. Del. June 30</u>	<u>% Del. June 30</u>
2011-12	\$11,287,933.54	\$235,324.45	2.08%
2012-13	11,785,112.87	211,715.37	1.80
2013-14	12,338,417.32	181,913.32	1.47
2014-15	13,136,245.46	189,307.39	1.44
2015-16	13,925,360.79	197,649.34	1.42
2016-17	14,707,715.86	174,799.25	1.19
2017-18	15,584,998.62	193,698.02	1.24
2018-19	16,411,199.80	224,261.31	1.37
	<u>Secured Tax Charge</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Amt. Del. June 30</u>	<u>% Del. June 30</u>
2011-12	\$4,572,333.65	\$61,206.04	1.34%
2012-13	4,678,746.40	42,954.94	0.92
2013-14	4,714,484.92	51,485.81	1.09
2014-15	6,512,343.23	69,164.82	1.06
2015-16	6,521,501.93	79,126.31	1.21
2016-17	4,112,142.87	33,027.85	0.80
2017-18	4,172,479.71	42,706.50	1.02
2018-19	4,346,625.69	43,250.73	1.00

<sup>(1)</sup> 1% General Fund apportionment. Excludes redevelopment agency impounds. Reflects county-wide delinquency rate.

<sup>(2)</sup> General Obligation Bonds debt service levy.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

**Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment - “Teeter Plan”**

Certain counties in the State of California operate under a statutory program entitled Alternate Method of Distribution of Tax Levies and Collections and of Tax Sale Proceeds (the “Teeter Plan”). Under the Teeter Plan local taxing entities receive 100% of their tax levies net of delinquencies, but do not receive interest or penalties on delinquent taxes collected by the county. **The County has not adopted the Teeter Plan, and consequently the Teeter Plan is not available to local taxing entities within the County, such as the District. The District’s receipt of property taxes is therefore subject to delinquencies.**

The District participates in the California Statewide Delinquent Tax Finance Authority (“CSDTFA”). CSDTFA is a joint exercise of powers agency formed for the purpose of purchasing delinquent *ad valorem* property taxes of its members in accordance with Section 6516.6 of the Government Code of the State of California. The District anticipates that CSDTFA will from time to time purchase delinquent *ad valorem* property tax receivables from the District. For the most recent fiscal year for which CSDTFA purchased delinquencies (the 2018-19 fiscal year), such delinquencies were purchased from the District at a purchase price equal to 110% thereof. Any penalty charges collected with respect to such delinquencies will be retained by CSDTFA. CSDTFA does not currently purchase *ad valorem* property tax receivables related to the payment of general obligation bonds of the District. Thus, the District’s participation in CSDTFA’s program does not ensure that the District will receive the timely payment of *ad valorem* property taxes levied to secure the Bonds. See also “—*Ad Valorem* Property Taxation” herein.

**Tax Rates**

A representative tax rate area located within the District is Tax Rate Area 4774. The following table summarizes the total *ad valorem* tax rates levied, as a percentage of assessed valuation, by all taxing entities in Tax Rate Area 4774 during the six-year period from 2014-15 to 2019-20.

**SUMMARY OF *AD VALOREM* TAX RATES  
Percentage of Assessed Valuation  
La Cañada Unified School District  
Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2019-20**

**Typical Total Tax Rates per \$100 of Assessed Valuation (TRA 4774)<sup>(1)</sup>**

	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	<u>2018-19</u>	<u>2019-20</u>
General Tax Rate	1.000000%	1.000000%	1.000000%	1.000000%	1.000000%	1.000000%
La Cañada Unified School District	.064771	.061725	.061052	.059126	.057916	.055155
Pasadena Area Community College District	.010315	.008722	.008850	.008186	.007674	.007207
Metropolitan Water District	<u>.003500</u>	<u>.003500</u>	<u>.003500</u>	<u>.003500</u>	<u>.003500</u>	<u>.003500</u>
Total Tax Rate	1.078586%	1.073947%	1.073402%	1.070812%	1.069090%	1.065862%

<sup>(1)</sup> 2019-20 assessed valuation of TRA 4774 is \$1,524,243,905.  
Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## Principal Taxpayers

The more property (by assessed value) which is owned by a single taxpayer within the District, the greater amount of tax collections that are exposed to weaknesses in such a taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. The following table lists the 20 largest local secured taxpayers in the District in terms of their fiscal year 2019-20 secured assessed valuations. Each taxpayer listed below is a name listed on the tax rolls. The District cannot make any representation as to whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the table below:

### 20 LARGEST LOCAL SECURED TAXPAYERS Fiscal Year 2019-20 La Cañada Unified School District

	<u>Property Owner</u>	<u>Primary Land Use</u>	<u>2019-20 Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% of Total <sup>(1)</sup></u>
1.	La Canada Retail LLC	Shopping Center	\$45,489,761	0.58%
2.	ROIC California LLC	Shopping Center	33,855,777	0.43
3.	Verdugo MOB LP	Professional Buildings	32,169,368	0.41
4.	BK La Canada Property LLC	Shopping Center	18,376,060	0.24
5.	University of Southern California	Parking Lot	15,884,612	0.20
6.	John D. Howard & J. Morgan Greene	Shopping Center	14,500,108	0.19
7.	Vincent Dundee III, Trust	Residential	12,128,176	0.16
8.	Anthony M. Reed	Residential	11,966,452	0.15
9.	Brad and Askley Barrett	Residential	11,220,000	0.14
10.	Seung Choon Lim, Trust	Residential	11,017,859	0.14
11.	Harry H. Anh	Residential	10,952,863	0.14
12.	Brent Callinicos, Trust	Residential	10,710,000	0.14
13.	Timoth J. Sauer, Trust	Residential	10,517,500	0.13
14.	La Canada Holdings	Shopping Center	10,246,459	0.13
15.	Ban Oan Limited	Residential	10,195,920	0.13
16.	Caltech Employees Federal Credit Union	Credit Union/Bank	9,672,924	0.12
17.	Zhozhao Sun	Residential	9,536,404	0.12
18.	Peter Z. and Jan J. You	Residential	9,456,990	0.12
19.	Mary D. Serles	Residential	8,844,517	0.11
20.	Raul R. Porto, Trust	Residential	<u>8,461,657</u>	<u>0.11</u>
			\$305,203,407	3.91%

<sup>(1)</sup> 2019-20 local secured assessed valuation: \$7,813,475,163.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

## Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt

Set forth on the following page is a direct and overlapping debt report (the "Debt Report") prepared by California Municipal Statistics, Inc. dated as of January 1, 2020, for debt issued as of December 18, 2019. The Debt Report is included for general information purposes only. The District has not reviewed the Debt Report for completeness or accuracy and makes no representation in connection therewith.

The Debt Report generally includes long-term obligations sold in the public credit markets by public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the District in whole or in part. Such long-term obligations generally are not payable from revenues of the District (except as indicated) nor are they necessarily obligations secured by land within the District. In many cases long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the general fund or other revenues of such public agency.

The table shows the percentage of each overlapping entity's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. The table also shows the corresponding portion of the overlapping entity's existing debt payable from property taxes levied within the District. The total amount of debt for each overlapping entity is not given in the table.

The first column in the table names each public agency which has outstanding debt as of the date of the report and whose territory overlaps the District in whole or in part. The second column shows the percentage of each overlapping agency's assessed value located within the boundaries of the District. This percentage, multiplied by the total outstanding debt of each overlapping agency (which is not shown in the table) produces the amount shown in the third column, which is the apportionment of each overlapping agency's outstanding debt to taxable property in the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**STATEMENT OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT  
La Cañada Unified School District**

**2019-20 Assessed Valuation:** \$7,897,184,061

<b><u>DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u></b>	<b><u>% Applicable</u></b>	<b><u>Debt 1/1/20</u></b>
Metropolitan Water District	0.254%	\$122,047
Pasadena Area Community College District	8.412	5,853,070
<b>La Cañada Unified School District</b>	<b>100.000</b>	<b>46,835,867<sup>(1)</sup></b>
TOTAL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT		\$52,810,984
 <b><u>OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT:</u></b>		
Los Angeles County General Fund Obligations	0.490%	\$11,497,943
Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools Certificates of Participation	0.490	25,394
City of Glendale General Fund Obligations	0.226	56,331
City of La Canada Flintridge Certificates of Participation	91.734	160,535
City of Pasadena General Fund and Pension Obligation Bonds	0.049	260,880
Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 16 Authority	0.030	1,081
Los Angeles County Sanitation District No. 28 Authority	99.999	161,209
TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$12,163,373
Less: City of Pasadena supported obligations		(176,500)
TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND DEBT		\$11,986,873
 GROSS COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		 \$64,974,357 <sup>(2)</sup>
NET COMBINED TOTAL DEBT		\$64,797,857

**Ratios to 2019-20 Assessed Valuation:**

<b>Direct Debt (\$46,835,867).....</b>	<b>0.59%</b>
Total Direct and Overlapping Tax and Assessment Debt.....	0.67%
Gross Combined Total Debt.....	0.82%
Net Combined Total Debt.....	0.82%

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes the Bonds, but includes the Refunded Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of \$7,170,000.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes tax and revenue anticipation notes, enterprise revenue, mortgage revenue and tax allocation bonds and non-bonded capital lease obligations.

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## **CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS**

*The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax levied by the County for the payment thereof. (See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” herein) Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D of the State Constitution, Propositions 98 and 111, and certain other provisions of law discussed below, are included in this section to describe the potential effect of these Constitutional and statutory measures on the ability of the County to levy taxes on behalf of the District and to the District to spend tax proceeds for operating and other purposes, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of such materials that these laws impose any limitation on the ability of the County to levy ad valorem property taxes for payment of the Bonds.*

### **Article XIII A of the California Constitution**

Article XIII A (“Article XIII A”) of the State Constitution limits the amount of *ad valorem* property taxes on real property to 1% of “full cash value” as determined by the county assessor. Article XIII A defines “full cash value” to mean “the county assessor’s valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 bill under “full cash value,” or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred after the 1975 assessment,” subject to exemptions in certain circumstances of property transfer or reconstruction. Determined in this manner, the full cash value is also referred to as the “base year value.” The full cash value is subject to annual adjustment to reflect increases, not to exceed 2% for any year, or decreases in the consumer price index or comparable local data, or to reflect reductions in property value caused by damage, destruction or other factors.

Article XIII A has been amended to allow for temporary reductions of assessed value in instances where the fair market value of real property falls below the adjusted base year value described above. Proposition 8—approved by the voters in November of 1978—provides for the enrollment of the lesser of the base year value or the market value of real property, taking into account reductions in value due to damage, destruction, depreciation, obsolescence, removal of property, or other factors causing a similar decline. In these instances, the market value is required to be reviewed annually until the market value exceeds the base year value, adjusted for inflation. Reductions in assessed value could result in a corresponding increase in the annual tax rate levied by the County to pay debt service on the Bonds. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” and “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF BONDS” herein.

Article XIII A requires a vote of two-thirds or more of the qualified electorate of a city, county, special district or other public agency to impose special taxes, while totally precluding the imposition of any additional *ad valorem* property, sales or transaction tax on real property. Article XIII A exempts from the 1% tax limitation any taxes above that level required to pay debt service (a) on any indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, or (b), as the result of an amendment approved by State voters on June 3, 1986, on any bonded indebtedness approved by two-thirds or more of the votes cast by the voters for the acquisition or improvement of real property on or after July 1, 1978, or (c) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by fifty-five percent or more of the votes cast on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition. The tax for payment of the 2017 Series B Bonds falls within the exception described in (c) of the immediately preceding sentence. In addition, Article XIII A requires the approval of two-thirds or more of all members of the state legislature to change any state taxes for the purpose of increasing tax revenues.

***Split Roll Property Tax Ballot Measure.*** On October 15, 2018, a proposed ballot initiative became eligible for the November 2020 Statewide ballot (the “2020 Ballot Measure”). If approved by a majority of voters casting a ballot at the November 2020 Statewide election, the 2020 Ballot Measure would amend Article XIII A such that the “full cash value” of commercial and industrial real property that is not zoned for commercial agricultural production, for each lien date, would be equal to the fair market value of that property. If passed, the 2020 Ballot Measure would not affect the “full cash value” of residential property or real property used for commercial agricultural production, which would continue to be subject to annual increases not to exceed 2%. After compensating the State General Fund for resulting reductions in State personal income tax and corporate tax revenues, and compensating cities, counties and special districts for the cost of implementing the 2020 Ballot Measure, approximately 40% of the remaining additional tax revenues generated as a result of the 2020 Ballot Measure would be deposited into a fund created pursuant to the 2020 Ballot Measure called the Local School and Community College Property Tax Fund, with such funds being used to supplement, and not replace, existing funding school districts and community college districts receive under the State’s constitutional minimum funding requirement. The District cannot predict whether the 2020 Ballot Measure will be approved by a majority of voters casting a ballot. If approved, the District cannot make any assurance as to what effect the implementation of the 2020 Ballot Measure will have on District revenues or the assessed valuation of real property in the District.

### **Legislation Implementing Article XIII A**

Legislation has been enacted and amended a number of times since 1978 to implement Article XIII A. Under current law, local agencies are no longer permitted to levy directly any property tax (except to pay voter-approved indebtedness). The 1% property tax is automatically levied by the county and distributed according to a formula among taxing agencies. The formula apportions the tax roughly in proportion to the relative shares of taxes levied prior to 1979.

Increases of assessed valuation resulting from reappraisals of property due to new construction, change in ownership or from the annual adjustment not to exceed 2% are allocated among the various jurisdictions in the “taxing area” based upon their respective “situs.” Any such allocation made to a local agency continues as part of its allocation in future years.

All taxable property value included in this Official Statement is shown at 100% of taxable value (unless noted differently) and all tax rates reflect the \$1 per \$100 of taxable value.

Both the United States Supreme Court and the California State Supreme Court have upheld the general validity of Article XIII A.

### **Unitary Property**

Some amount of property tax revenue of the District is derived from utility property which is considered part of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions (“unitary property”). Under the State Constitution, such property is assessed by the State Board of Equalization (“SBE”) as part of a “going concern” rather than as individual pieces of real or personal property. State-assessed unitary and certain other property is allocated to the counties by SBE, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the District) according to statutory formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year.

So long as the District is not a basic aid district (as described herein), taxes lost through any reduction in assessed valuation will be compensated by the State as equalization aid under the State’s school financing formula. See “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION” herein.

## **Proposition 50 and Proposition 171**

On June 3, 1986, the voters of the State approved Proposition 50. Proposition 50 amends Section 2 of Article XIII A of the State Constitution to allow owners of property that was “substantially damaged or destroyed” by a disaster, as declared by the Governor (the “Damaged Property”), to transfer their existing base year value (the “Original Base Year Value”) to a comparable replacement property within the same county, which is acquired or constructed within five years after the disaster. At the time of such transfer, the Damaged Property will be reassessed at its full cash value immediately prior to damage or destruction (the “Original Cash Value”); however, such property will retain its base year value notwithstanding such a transfer. Property is substantially damaged or destroyed if either the land or the improvements sustain physical damage amounting to more than 50% of either the land or improvements full cash value immediately prior to the disaster. There is no filing deadline, but the assessor can only correct four years of assessments when the owner fails to file a claim within four years of acquiring a replacement property.

Under Proposition 50, the base year value of the replacement property (the “Replacement Base Year Value”) depends on the relation of the full cash value of the replacement property (the “Replacement Cash Value”) to the Original Cash Value: if the Replacement Cash Value exceeds 120% of the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value is calculated by combining the Original Base Year Value with such excessive Replacement Cash Value; if the Replacement Cash Value does not exceed 120% of the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value equals the Original Base Year Value; if the Replacement Cash Value is less than the Original Cash Value, then the Replacement Base Year Value equals the Replacement Cash Value. The replacement property must be comparable in size, utility, and function to the Damaged Property.

On November 2, 1993, the voters of the State approved Proposition 171. Proposition 171 amends subdivision (e) of Section 2 of Article XIII A of the State Constitution to allow owners of Damaged Property to transfer their Original Base Year Value to a “comparable replacement property” located within another county in the State, which is acquired or newly constructed within three years after the disaster.

Intra-county transfers under Proposition 171 are more restrictive than inter-county transfers under Proposition 50. For example, Proposition 171 (1) only applies to (a) structures that are owned and occupied by property owners as their principal place of residence and (b) land of a “reasonable size that is used as a site for a residence;” (2) explicitly does not apply to property owned by firms, partnerships, associations, corporations, companies, or legal entities of any kind; (3) only applies to replacement property located in a county that adopted an ordinance allowing Proposition 171 transfers; (4) claims must be timely filed within three years of the date of purchase or completion of new construction; and (5) only applies to comparable replacement property, which has a full cash value that is of “equal or lesser value” than the Original Cash Value.

Within the context of Proposition 171, “equal or lesser value” means that the amount of the Replacement Cash Value does not exceed either (1) 105% of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within one year of the destruction, (2) 110% of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within two years of the destruction, or (3) 115% of the Original Cash Value when the replacement property is acquired or constructed within three years of the destruction.

## **Article XIII B of the California Constitution**

Article XIII B (“Article XIII B”) of the State Constitution, as subsequently amended by Propositions 98 and 111, respectively, limits the annual appropriations of the State and of any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations of the particular governmental entity for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and in population and for transfers in the financial responsibility for providing services and for certain declared emergencies. As amended, Article XIII B defines:

- (a) “change in the cost of living” with respect to school districts to mean the percentage change in California per capita income from the preceding year, and
- (b) “change in population” with respect to a school district to mean the percentage change in the ADA of the school district from the preceding fiscal year.

For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1990, the appropriations limit of each entity of government shall be the appropriations limit for the 1986-87 fiscal year adjusted for the changes made from that fiscal year pursuant to the provisions of Article XIII B, as amended.

The appropriations of an entity of local government subject to Article XIII B limitations include the proceeds of taxes levied by or for that entity and the proceeds of certain State subventions to that entity. “Proceeds of taxes” include, but are not limited to, all tax revenues and the proceeds to the entity from (a) regulatory licenses, user charges and user fees (but only to the extent that these proceeds exceed the reasonable costs in providing the regulation, product or service), and (b) the investment of tax revenues.

Appropriations subject to limitation do not include (a) refunds of taxes, (b) appropriations for bonded debt service such as the Bonds, (c) appropriations required to comply with certain mandates of the courts or the federal government, (d) appropriations of certain special districts, (e) appropriations for all qualified capital outlay projects as defined by the legislature, (f) appropriations derived from certain fuel and vehicle taxes and (g) appropriations derived from certain taxes on tobacco products.

Article XIII B includes a requirement that all revenues received by an entity of government other than the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be returned by a revision of tax rates or fee schedules within the next two subsequent fiscal years.

Article XIII B also includes a requirement that fifty percent of all revenues received by the State in a fiscal year and in the fiscal year immediately following it in excess of the amount permitted to be appropriated during that fiscal year and the fiscal year immediately following it shall be transferred and allocated to the State School Fund pursuant to Section 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution. See “– Propositions 98 and 111” herein.

## **Proposition 26**

On November 2, 2010, voters in the State approved Proposition 26. Proposition 26 amends Article XIII C of the State Constitution to expand the definition of “tax” to include “any levy, charge, or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government” except the following: (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided

directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections, and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property, or the purchase, rental, or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government, as a result of a violation of law; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; and (7) assessments and property-related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Article XIID. Proposition 26 provides that the local government bears the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that a levy, charge, or other exaction is not a tax, that the amount is no more than necessary to cover the reasonable costs of the governmental activity, and that the manner in which those costs are allocated to a payor bear a fair or reasonable relationship to the payor's burdens on, or benefits received from, the governmental activity.

### **Article XIIC and Article XIID of the California Constitution**

On November 5, 1996, the voters of the State approved Proposition 218, popularly known as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act." Proposition 218 added to the California Constitution Articles XIIC and XIID (respectively, "Article XIIC" and "Article XIID"), which contain a number of provisions affecting the ability of local agencies, including school districts, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges.

According to the "Title and Summary" of Proposition 218 prepared by the California Attorney General, Proposition 218 limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." Among other things, Article XIIC establishes that every tax is either a "general tax" (imposed for general governmental purposes) or a "special tax" (imposed for specific purposes), prohibits special purpose government agencies such as school districts from levying general taxes, and prohibits any local agency from imposing, extending or increasing any special tax beyond its maximum authorized rate without a two-thirds vote; and also provides that the initiative power will not be limited in matters of reducing or repealing local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Article XIIC further provides that no tax may be assessed on property other than *ad valorem* property taxes imposed in accordance with Articles XIII and XIII A of the California Constitution and special taxes approved by a two-thirds vote under Article XIII A, Section 4. Article XIID deals with assessments and property-related fees and charges, and explicitly provides that nothing in Article XIIC or XIID will be construed to affect existing laws relating to the imposition of fees or charges as a condition of property development.

The District does not impose any taxes, assessments, or property-related fees or charges which are subject to the provisions of Proposition 218. It does, however, receive a portion of the basic 1% *ad valorem* property tax levied and collected by the County pursuant to Article XIII A of the California Constitution. The provisions of Proposition 218 may have an indirect effect on the District, such as by limiting or reducing the revenues otherwise available to other local governments whose boundaries encompass property located within the District thereby causing such local governments to reduce service levels and possibly adversely affecting the value of property within the District.

### **Propositions 98 and 111**

On November 8, 1988, voters of the State approved Proposition 98, a combined initiative constitutional amendment and statute called the "Classroom Instructional Improvement and Accountability Act" (the "Accountability Act"). Certain provisions of the Accountability Act have, however, been modified by Proposition 111, discussed below, the provisions of which became effective

on July 1, 1990. The Accountability Act changed State funding of public education below the university level and the operation of the State's appropriations limit. The Accountability Act guarantees State funding for K-12 school districts and community college districts (hereinafter referred to collectively as "K-14 school districts") at a level equal to the greater of (a) the same percentage of State general fund revenues as the percentage appropriated to such districts in the 1986-87 fiscal year, and (b) the amount actually appropriated to such districts from the State general fund in the previous fiscal year, adjusted for increases in enrollment and changes in the cost of living. The Accountability Act permits the Legislature to suspend this formula for a one-year period.

The Accountability Act also changed how tax revenues in excess of the State appropriations limit are distributed. Any excess State tax revenues up to a specified amount are, instead of being returned to taxpayers, is transferred to K-14 school districts. Any such transfer to K-14 school districts would be excluded from the appropriations limit for K-14 school districts and the K-14 school district appropriations limit for the next year is automatically increased by the amount of such transfer. These additional moneys enter the base funding calculation for K-14 school districts for subsequent years, creating further pressure on other portions of the State budget, particularly if revenues decline in a year following an Article XIII B surplus. The maximum amount of excess tax revenues which can be transferred to K-14 school districts is 4% of the minimum State spending for education mandated by the Accountability Act.

Since the Accountability Act is unclear in some details, there can be no assurances that the Legislature or a court might not interpret the Accountability Act to require a different percentage of State general fund revenues to be allocated to K-14 school districts, or to apply the relevant percentage to the State's budgets in a different way than is proposed in the Governor's Budget.

On June 5, 1990, the voters of the State approved Proposition 111 (Senate Constitutional Amendment No. 1) called the "Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Limitation Act of 1990" ("Proposition 111") which further modified Article XIII B and Sections 8 and 8.5 of Article XVI of the State Constitution with respect to appropriations limitations and school funding priority and allocation.

The most significant provisions of Proposition 111 are summarized as follows:

- a. Annual Adjustments to Spending Limit. The annual adjustments to the Article XIII B spending limit were liberalized to be more closely linked to the rate of economic growth. Instead of being tied to the Consumer Price Index, the "change in the cost of living" is now measured by the change in California per capita personal income. The definition of "change in population" specifies that a portion of the State's spending limit is to be adjusted to reflect changes in school attendance.
- b. Treatment of Excess Tax Revenues. "Excess" tax revenues with respect to Article XIII B are now determined based on a two-year cycle, so that the State can avoid having to return to taxpayers excess tax revenues in one year if its appropriations in the next fiscal year are under its limit. In addition, the Proposition 98 provision regarding excess tax revenues was modified. After any two-year period, if there are excess State tax revenues, 50% of the excess are to be transferred to K-14 school districts with the balance returned to taxpayers; under prior law, 100% of excess State tax revenues went to K-14 school districts, but only up to a maximum of 4% of the schools' minimum funding level. Also, reversing prior law, any excess State tax revenues transferred to K-14 school districts are not built into the school districts' base expenditures for calculating their entitlement for State aid in the next year, and the State's appropriations limit is not to be increased by this amount.

- c. Exclusions from Spending Limit. Two exceptions were added to the calculation of appropriations which are subject to the Article XIII B spending limit. First, there are excluded all appropriations for “qualified capital outlay projects” as defined by the Legislature. Second, there are excluded any increases in gasoline taxes above the 1990 level (then nine cents per gallon), sales and use taxes on such increment in gasoline taxes, and increases in receipts from vehicle weight fees above the levels in effect on January 1, 1990. These latter provisions were necessary to make effective the transportation funding package approved by the Legislature and the Governor, which was expected to raise over \$15 billion in additional taxes from 1990 through 2000 to fund transportation programs.
- d. Recalculation of Appropriations Limit. The Article XIII B appropriations limit for each unit of government, including the State, is to be recalculated beginning in fiscal year 1990-91. It is based on the actual limit for fiscal year 1986-87, adjusted forward to 1990-91 as if Proposition 111 had been in effect.
- e. School Funding Guarantee. There is a complex adjustment in the formula enacted in Proposition 98 which guarantees K-14 school districts a certain amount of State general fund revenues. Under prior law, K-14 school districts were guaranteed the greater of (1) 40.9% of State general fund revenues (“Test 1”) or (2) the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for changes in the cost of living (measured as in Article XIII B by reference to per capita personal income) and enrollment (“Test 2”). Under Proposition 111, schools will receive the greater of (1) Test 1, (2) Test 2, or (3) a third test (“Test 3”), which will replace Test 2 in any year when growth in per capita State general fund revenues from the prior year is less than the annual growth in California per capita personal income. Under Test 3, schools will receive the amount appropriated in the prior year adjusted for change in enrollment and per capita State general fund revenues, plus an additional small adjustment factor. If Test 3 is used in any year, the difference between Test 3 and Test 2 will become a “credit” to schools which will be paid in future years when State general fund revenue growth exceeds personal income growth.

### **Proposition 39**

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved an amendment (commonly known as Proposition 39) to the California Constitution. Proposition 39 is an initiated Constitutional amendment that (1) allows school facilities bond measures to be approved by 55% (rather than two-thirds) of the voters in local elections and permits property taxes to exceed the current 1% limit in order to repay the bonds and (2) changes existing statutory law regarding charter school facilities. As adopted, the constitutional amendments may be changed only with another Statewide vote of the people. The statutory provisions could be changed by a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor, but only to further the purposes of the proposition. The local school jurisdictions affected by this proposition are K-12 school districts, including the District, community college districts, and county offices of education. As noted above, the California Constitution previously limited property taxes to 1 percent of the value of property, such that property taxes could only exceed this limit to pay for (1) any local government debts approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978 or (2) bonds to acquire or improve real property that receive two-thirds voter approval after July 1, 1978.

The 55% vote requirement authorized by Proposition 39 applies only if the local bond measure presented to the voters includes: (1) a requirement that the bond funds can be used only for construction, rehabilitation, equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities; (2) a specific list of school projects to be funded and certification that the school board has

evaluated safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs in developing the list; and (3) a requirement that the school board conduct annual, independent financial and performance audits until all bond funds have been spent to ensure that the bond funds have been used only for the projects listed in the measure. Legislation approved in June 2000 places certain limitations on local school bonds to be approved by 55% of the voters. These provisions require that such bonds may be issued only if the tax rate per \$100,000 of taxable property value projected to be levied as the result of any single election would not exceed \$60 (for a unified school district), \$30 (for a high school or elementary school district), or \$25 (for a community college district), when assessed valuation is projected to increase in accordance with Article XIII A of the State Constitution. These requirements are not part of Proposition 39 and can be changed with a majority vote of both houses of the Legislature and approval by the Governor.

### **Proposition 1A and Proposition 22**

On November 2, 2004, California voters approved Proposition 1A, which amends the State constitution to significantly reduce the State's authority over major local government revenue sources. Under Proposition 1A, the State cannot (i) reduce local sales tax rates or alter the method of allocating the revenue generated by such taxes, (ii) shift property taxes from local governments to schools or community colleges, (iii) change how property tax revenues are shared among local governments without two-third approval of both houses of the State Legislature or (iv) decrease Vehicle License Fee revenues without providing local governments with equal replacement funding. Proposition 1A does allow the State to approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county. Proposition 1A also amends the State Constitution to require the State to suspend certain State laws creating mandates in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with the mandates. This provision does not apply to mandates relating to schools or community colleges or to those mandates relating to employee rights.

Proposition 22, The Local Taxpayer, Public Safety, and Transportation Protection Act, approved by the voters of the State on November 2, 2010, prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies and eliminates the State's authority to shift property taxes temporarily during a severe financial hardship of the State. In addition, Proposition 22 restricts the State's authority to use State fuel tax revenues to pay debt service on state transportation bonds, to borrow or change the distribution of state fuel tax revenues, and to use vehicle license fee revenues to reimburse local governments for state mandated costs. Proposition 22 impacts resources in the State's general fund and transportation funds, the State's main funding source for schools and community colleges, as well as universities, prisons and health and social services programs. According to an analysis of Proposition 22 submitted by the Legislative Analyst's Office (the "LAO") on July 15, 2010, the expected reduction in resources available for the State to spend on these other programs as a consequence of the passage of Proposition 22 was expected to be approximately \$1 billion in fiscal year 2010-11, with an estimated immediate fiscal effect equal to approximately 1 percent of the State's total general fund spending. The longer-term effect of Proposition 22, according to the LAO analysis, was projected to be an increase in the State's general fund costs by approximately \$1 billion annually for several decades. See also "DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies" herein.

### **Proposition 55**

The California Children's Education and Health Care Protection Act of 2016 (also known as "Proposition 55") is a constitutional amendment approved by the voters of the State on November 8, 2016. Proposition 55 extends, through 2030, the increases to personal income tax rates for high-income taxpayers that were approved as part of Temporary Taxes to Fund Education, Guaranteed Local Public Safety Funding, Initiative Constitutional Amendment (also known as "Proposition 30"). Proposition 30

increased the marginal personal income tax rate by: (i) 1% for taxable income over \$250,000 but less than \$300,001 for single filers (over \$500,000 but less than \$600,001 for joint filers and over \$340,000 but less than \$408,001 for head-of-household filers), (ii) 2% for taxable income over \$300,000 but less than \$500,001 for single filers (over \$600,000 but less than \$1,000,001 for joint filers and over \$408,000 but less than \$680,001 for head-of-household filers), and (iii) 3% for taxable income over \$500,000 for single filers (over \$1,000,000 for joint filers and over \$680,000 for head-of-household filers).

The revenues generated from the personal income tax increases will be included in the calculation of the Proposition 98 Minimum Funding Guarantee (defined herein) for school districts and community college districts. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Propositions 98 and 111” herein. From an accounting perspective, the revenues generated from the personal income tax increases are being deposited into the State account created pursuant to Proposition 30 called the Education Protection Account (the “EPA”). Pursuant to Proposition 30, funds in the EPA will be allocated quarterly, with 89% of such funds provided to schools districts and 11% provided to community college districts. The funds will be distributed to school districts and community college districts in the same manner as existing unrestricted per-student funding, except that no school district will receive less than \$200 per unit of ADA and no community college district will receive less than \$100 per full time equivalent student. The governing board of each school district and community college district is granted sole authority to determine how the moneys received from the EPA are spent, provided that the appropriate governing board is required to make these spending determinations in open session at a public meeting and such local governing board is prohibited from using any funds from the EPA for salaries or benefits of administrators or any other administrative costs.

### ***Jarvis vs. Connell***

On May 29, 2002, the California Court of Appeal for the Second District decided the case of *Howard Jarvis Taxpayers Association, et al. v. Kathleen Connell* (as Controller of the State of California). The Court of Appeal held that either a final budget bill, an emergency appropriation, a self-executing authorization pursuant to state statutes (such as continuing appropriations) or the California Constitution or a federal mandate is necessary for the State Controller to disburse funds. The foregoing requirement could apply to amounts budgeted by the District as being received from the State. To the extent the holding in such case would apply to State payments reflected in the District’s budget, the requirement that there be either a final budget bill or an emergency appropriation may result in the delay of such payments to the District if such required legislative action is delayed, unless the payments are self-executing authorizations or are subject to a federal mandate. On May 1, 2003, the California Supreme Court upheld the holding of the Court of Appeal, stating that the Controller is not authorized under State law to disburse funds prior to the enactment of a budget or other proper appropriation, but under federal law, the Controller is required, notwithstanding a budget impasse and the limitations imposed by State law, to timely pay those State employees who are subject to the minimum wage and overtime compensation provisions of the federal Fair Labor Standards Act.

### **Proposition 2**

On November 4, 2014, voters approved the Rainy Day Budget Stabilization Fund Act (also known as “Proposition 2”). Proposition 2 is a legislatively-referred constitutional amendment which makes certain changes to State budgeting practices, including substantially revising the conditions under which transfers are made to and from the State’s Budget Stabilization Account (the “BSA”) established by the California Balanced Budget Act of 2004 (also known as Proposition 58).

Under Proposition 2, and beginning in fiscal year 2015-16 and each fiscal year thereafter, the State will generally be required to annually transfer to the BSA an amount equal to 1.5% of estimated State general fund revenues (the “Annual BSA Transfer”). Supplemental transfers to the BSA (a “Supplemental BSA Transfer”) are also required in any fiscal year in which the estimated State general fund revenues that are allocable to capital gains taxes exceed 8% of total estimated general fund tax revenues. Such excess capital gains taxes—net of any portion thereof owed to K-14 school districts pursuant to Proposition 98—will be transferred to the BSA. Proposition 2 also increases the maximum size of the BSA to an amount equal to 10% of estimated State general fund revenues for any given fiscal year. In any fiscal year in which a required transfer to the BSA would result in an amount in excess of the 10% threshold, Proposition 2 requires such excess to be expended on State infrastructure, including deferred maintenance.

For the first 15-year period ending with the 2029-30 fiscal year, Proposition 2 provides that half of any required transfer to the BSA, either annual or supplemental, must be appropriated to reduce certain State liabilities, including making certain payments owed to K-14 school districts, repaying State interfund borrowing, reimbursing local governments for State mandated services, and reducing or prefunding accrued liabilities associated with State-level pension and retirement benefits. Following the initial 15-year period, the Governor and the Legislature are given discretion to apply up to half of any required transfer to the BSA to the reduction of such State liabilities. Any amount not applied towards such reduction must be transferred to the BSA or applied to infrastructure, as described above.

Proposition 2 changes the conditions under which the Governor and the Legislature may draw upon or reduce transfers to the BSA. The Governor does not retain unilateral discretion to suspend transfers to the BSA, nor does the Legislature retain discretion to transfer funds from the BSA for any reason, as previously provided by law. Rather, the Governor must declare a “budget emergency,” defined as an emergency within the meaning of Article XIII B of the Constitution or a determination that estimated resources are inadequate to fund State general fund expenditures, for the current or ensuing fiscal year, at a level equal to the highest level of State spending within the three immediately preceding fiscal years. Any such declaration must be followed by a legislative bill providing for a reduction or transfer. Draws on the BSA are limited to the amount necessary to address the budget emergency, and no draw in any fiscal year may exceed 50% of funds on deposit in the BSA unless a budget emergency was declared in the preceding fiscal year.

Proposition 2 also requires the creation of the Public School System Stabilization Account (the “PSSSA”) into which transfers will be made in any fiscal year in which a Supplemental BSA Transfer is required (as described above). Such transfer will be equal to the portion of capital gains taxes above the 8% threshold that would otherwise be paid to K-14 school districts as part of the minimum funding guarantee. A transfer to the PSSSA will only be made if certain additional conditions are met, as follows: (i) the minimum funding guarantee was not suspended in the immediately preceding fiscal year, (ii) the operative Proposition 98 formula for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is “Test 1,” (iii) no maintenance factor obligation is being created in the budgetary legislation for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made, (iv) all prior maintenance factor obligations have been fully repaid, and (v) the minimum funding guarantee for the fiscal year in which a PSSSA transfer might be made is higher than the immediately preceding fiscal year, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living. Proposition 2 caps the size of the PSSSA at 10% of the estimated minimum guarantee in any fiscal year, and any excess funds must be paid to K-14 school districts. Reductions to any required transfer to the PSSSA, or draws on the PSSSA, are subject to the same budget emergency requirements described above. However, Proposition 2 also mandates draws on the PSSSA in any fiscal year in which the estimated minimum funding guarantee is less than the prior year’s funding level, as adjusted for ADA growth and cost of living.

**SB 858.** Senate Bill 858 (“SB 858”) became effective upon the passage of Proposition 2. SB 858 includes provisions which could limit the amount of reserves that may be maintained by a school district in certain circumstances. Under SB 858, in any fiscal year immediately following a fiscal year in which the State has made a transfer into the PSSSA, any adopted or revised budget by a school district would need to contain a combined unassigned and assigned ending fund balance that (a) for school districts with an A.D.A. of less than 400,000, is not more than two times the amount of the reserve for economic uncertainties mandated by the State Education Code, or (b) for school districts with an A.D.A. that is more than 400,000, is not more than three times the amount of the reserve for economic uncertainties mandated by the State Education Code. In certain cases, the county superintendent of schools may grant a school district a waiver from this limitation on reserves for up to two consecutive years within a three-year period if there are certain extraordinary fiscal circumstances.

The District, which has an ADA of less than 400,000, is required to maintain a reserve for economic uncertainty in an amount equal to 3% of its general fund expenditures and other financing uses.

**SB 751.** Senate Bill 751 (“SB 751”), enacted on October 11, 2017, alters the reserve requirements imposed by SB 858. Under SB 751, in a fiscal year immediately after a fiscal year in which the amount of moneys in the PSSSA is equal to or exceeds 3% of the combined total general fund revenues appropriated for school districts and allocated local proceeds of taxes for that fiscal year, a school district budget that is adopted or revised cannot have an assigned or unassigned ending fund balance that exceeds 10% of those funds. SB 751 excludes from the requirements of those provisions basic aid school districts (also known as community funded districts) and small school districts having fewer than 2,501 units of average daily attendance.

The Bonds are payable from *ad valorem* property taxes to be levied within the District pursuant to the State Constitution and other State law. Accordingly, the District does not expect SB 858 or SB 751 to adversely affect its ability to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when due.

## **Proposition 51**

The Kindergarten Through Community College Public Education Facilities Bond Act of 2016 (also known as Proposition 51) is an initiative that was approved by State voters on November 8, 2016. Proposition 51 authorizes the sale and issuance of \$9 billion in State general obligation bonds for the new construction and modernization of K-14 facilities.

**K-12 School Facilities.** Proposition 51 includes \$3 billion for the new construction of K-12 facilities and an additional \$3 billion for the modernization of existing K-12 facilities. K-12 school districts will be required to pay for 50% of the new construction costs and 40% of the modernization costs with local revenues. If a school district lacks sufficient local funding, it may apply for additional State grant funding, up to 100% of the project costs. In addition, a total of \$1 billion will be available for the modernization and new construction of charter school facilities (\$500 million) and technical education facilities (\$500 million). Generally, 50% of modernization and new construction project costs for charter school and technical education facilities must come from local revenues. However, school districts that cannot cover their local share for these two types of projects may apply for State loans. State loans must be repaid over a maximum of 30 years for charter school facilities and 15 years for career technical education facilities. For career technical education facilities, State grants are capped at \$3 million for a new facility and \$1.5 million for a modernized facility. Charter schools must be deemed financially sound before project approval.

**Community College Facilities.** Proposition 51 includes \$2 billion for community college district facility projects, including buying land, constructing new buildings, modernizing existing buildings, and

purchasing equipment. In order to receive funding, community college districts must submit project proposals to the Chancellor of the community college system, who then decides which projects to submit to the Legislature and Governor based on a scoring system that factors in the amount of local funds contributed to the project. The Governor and Legislature will select among eligible projects as part of the annual State budget process.

The District makes no representation or guarantee that it will either pursue or qualify for Proposition 51 State facilities funding.

**Future Initiatives**

Article XIII A, Article XIII B, Article XIII C and Article XIII D of the State Constitution and Propositions 22, 26, 30, 39, 51, 55 and 98 were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State’s initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted further affecting District revenues or the District’s ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the District.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

*The information in this section concerning the District’s general fund finances is provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax required to be levied by the County in the District in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof. See “THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment” herein.*

### State Funding of Education

School district revenues consist primarily of guaranteed State moneys, local property taxes and funds received from the State in the form of categorical aid under ongoing programs of local assistance. All State aid is subject to the appropriation of funds in the State’s annual budget.

**Revenue Limit Funding.** Previously, school districts operated under general purpose revenue limits established by the State Department of Education (“SBE”). In general, revenue limits were calculated for each school district by multiplying the ADA for such district by a base revenue limit per unit of ADA. Revenue limit calculations were subject to adjustment in accordance with a number of factors designed to provide cost of living adjustments (“COLAs”) and to equalize revenues among school districts of the same type. Funding of a school district’s revenue limit was provided by a mix of local property taxes and State apportionments of basic and equalization aid. Since fiscal year 2013-14, school districts have been funded based on a uniform system of funding grants assigned to certain grade spans. See “—Local Control Funding Formula” herein.

The following table reflects the District’s historical ADA and the revenue limit rates per unit of ADA for fiscal years 2008-09 through 2012-13.

### AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE AND REVENUE LIMIT La Cañada Unified School District Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2012-13

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>K-12 Enrollment</u> <sup>(3)</sup>	<u>Average Daily Attendance</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>Revenue Limit Per ADA</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Deficit Revenue Limit Per ADA</u>
2008-09	4,023	3,924	\$6,124	\$5,641
2009-10	4,018	3,880	6,386	4,961
2010-11	4,019	3,903	6,383	5,236
2011-12	4,062	3,967	6,526	5,216
2012-13	4,119	4,025	6,738	5,238

Note: All amounts are rounded to the nearest whole number.

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects ADA as of the second principal reporting period (P-2 ADA), ending on or before the last attendance month prior to April 15 of each school year. An attendance month is equal to each four week period of instruction beginning on the first day of school for a particular school district. Excludes County operated programs.

<sup>(2)</sup> Deficit revenue limit funding, when provided for in State budgetary legislation, reduced the revenue limit allocations received by school districts by applying a deficit factor to the base revenue limit for the given fiscal year, and resulted from an insufficiency of appropriation funds in the State budget to provide for State aid owed to school districts. The State’s practice of deficit revenue limit funding was most recently reinstated beginning in fiscal year 2008-09, and discontinued following the implementation of the LCFF (as defined herein).

<sup>(3)</sup> Does not include County operated programs.

Source: La Cañada Unified School District.

**Local Control Funding Formula.** State Assembly Bill 97 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 47) (“AB 97”), as amended by Senate Bill 91 (Stats. 2013, Chapter 49) (“SB 91”), established the current system for funding school districts, charter schools and county offices of education.

The primary component of AB 97 was the implementation of the Local Control Funding Formula (“LCFF”), which replaced the revenue limit funding system for determining State apportionments, as well as the majority of categorical program funding. State allocations are now provided on the basis of target base funding grants per unit of ADA (a “Base Grant”) assigned to each of four grade spans. Each Base Grant is subject to certain adjustments and add-ons, as discussed below. During the implementation period of the LCFF, an annual transition adjustment was calculated for each school district, equal to such district’s proportionate share of appropriations included in the State budget to close the gap between the prior-year funding level and the target allocation following full implementation of the LCFF. In each year, school districts had the same proportion of their respective funding gaps closed, with dollar amounts varying depending on the size of a district’s funding gap.

The Base Grants per unit of ADA for each grade span are as follows: (i) \$6,845 for grades K-3; (ii) \$6,947 for grades 4-6; (iii) \$7,154 for grades 7-8; and (iv) \$8,289 for grades 9-12. During the implementation period of the LCFF, Base Grants were required to be adjusted annually for COLAs by applying the implicit price deflator for government goods and services. The provision of COLAs is now subject to appropriation for such adjustment in the annual State budget. The differences among Base Grants are linked to differentials in statewide average revenue limit rates by district type, and are intended to recognize the generally higher costs of education at higher grade levels. See also “—State Budget Measures” for information on the adjusted Base Grants provided by current budgetary legislation.

The Base Grants for grades K-3 and 9-12 are subject to adjustments of 10.4% and 2.6%, respectively, to cover the costs of class size reduction in early grades and the provision of career technical education in high schools. Unless otherwise collectively bargained for, school districts serving students in grades K-3 must maintain an average class enrollment of 24 or fewer students in grades K-3 at each school site in order to continue receiving the adjustment to the K-3 Base Grant. Such school districts must also make progress towards this class size reduction goal in proportion to the growth in their funding over the implementation period. AB 97 also provides additional add-ons to school districts that received categorical block grant funding pursuant to the Targeted Instructional Improvement and Home-to-School Transportation programs during fiscal year 2012-13.

School districts that serve students of limited English proficiency (“EL” students), students from low income families that are eligible for free or reduced priced meals (“LI” students) and foster youth are eligible to receive additional funding grants. Enrollment counts are unduplicated, such that students may not be counted as both EL and LI (foster youth automatically meet the eligibility requirements for free or reduced priced meals). AB 97 authorizes a supplemental grant add-on (each, a “Supplemental Grant”) for school districts that serve EL/LI students, equal to 20% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by such districts’ percentage of unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. School districts whose EL/LI populations exceed 55% of their total enrollment are eligible for a concentration grant add-on (each, a “Concentration Grant”) equal to 50% of the applicable Base Grant multiplied by the percentage of such district’s unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment in excess of the 55% threshold.

The following table shows a breakdown of the District’s ADA by grade span, total enrollment, and the percentage of EL/LI student enrollment, for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2018-19 and projected figures for fiscal year 2019-20.

**ADA, ENROLLMENT AND EL/LI ENROLLMENT PERCENTAGE**  
**La Cañada Unified School District**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2019-20**

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Average Daily Attendance<sup>(1)</sup></b>					<b>Enrollment</b>	
	<b>K-3</b>	<b>4-6</b>	<b>7-8</b>	<b>9-12</b>	<b>Total ADA</b>	<b>Total Enrollment<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>% of EL/LI Enrollment<sup>(2)</sup></b>
2013-14	979.68	913.54	688.94	1,377.64	3,959.80	4,043	6.95%
2014-15	999.72	906.89	688.08	1,371.33	3,966.02	4,058	6.97
2015-16	1,023.54	938.80	674.45	1,354.80	3,991.59	4,093	7.25
2016-17	1,065.35	937.51	685.90	1,352.30	4,041.06	4,132	7.18
2017-18	1,057.43	972.68	668.93	1,356.99	4,056.03	4,157	7.57
2018-19	1,061.29	945.11	688.38	1,347.78	4,042.56	4,134	8.13
2019-20	1,053.17 <sup>(3)</sup>	959.86 <sup>(3)</sup>	728.45 <sup>(3)</sup>	1,302.14 <sup>(3)</sup>	4,043.62 <sup>(3)</sup>	4,157	8.60

<sup>(1)</sup> Except for fiscal year 2019-20, reflects ADA as of the second principal reporting period (P-2 ADA), ending on or before the last attendance month prior to April 15 of each school year. An attendance month is equal to each four week period of instruction beginning on the first day of school for a particular school district. Excludes County operated programs.

<sup>(2)</sup> Reflects certified enrollment as of the fall census day (the first Wednesday in October), which is reported to the California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System (“CALPADS”) in each school year and used to calculate each school district’s unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment. Adjustments may be made to the certified EL/LI counts by the California Department of Education. For purposes of calculating Supplemental and Concentration Grants, a school district’s fiscal year 2013-14 percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students is expressed solely as a percentage of its total fiscal year 2013-14 total enrollment. For fiscal year 2014-15, the percentage of unduplicated EL/LI enrollment is based on the two-year average of EL/LI enrollment in fiscal years 2013-14 and 2014-15. Beginning in fiscal year 2015-16, a school district’s percentage of unduplicated EL/LI students will be based on a rolling average of such district’s EL/LI enrollment for the then-current fiscal year and the two immediately preceding fiscal years.

<sup>(3)</sup> Projected.

Source: La Cañada Unified School District.

**Outbreak of Disease: Coronavirus.** An outbreak of disease or similar public health threat, such as the novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”) outbreak, or fear of such an event, could have an adverse impact on the District’s financial condition and operating results.

The spread of COVID-19 is having significant negative impacts throughout the world, including in the District. The World Health Organization has declared the COVID-19 outbreak to be a pandemic, and states of emergency have been declared by the State and the United States. The purpose behind these declarations are to coordinate and formalize emergency actions and across federal, State and local governmental agencies, and to proactively prepare for a wider spread of the virus. On March 27, 2020 the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the “CARES Act”) was signed by the President of the United States. The CARES Act appropriates over \$2 trillion to, among other things, (i) provide cash payments to individuals, (ii) expand unemployment assistance and eligibility, (iii) provide emergency grants and loans for small businesses, (iv) provide loans and other assistance to corporations, including the airline industry, (v) provide funding for hospitals and community health centers, (vi) expand funding for safety net programs, including child nutrition programs, and (vii) provide aid to state and local governments.

State law allows school districts to apply for a waiver to hold them harmless from the loss of LCFF funding based on attendance and state instructional time penalties when they are forced to close schools due to emergency conditions. In addition, the Governor of the State has enacted Executive Order N-26-20 (“Executive Order N-26-20”), which (i) generally streamlines the process of applying for such waivers for closures related to COVID-19 and (ii) directs school districts to use LCFF apportionment to fund distance learning and high quality educational opportunities, provide school meals and, as practicable, arrange for the supervision of students during school hours.

On March 17, 2020, Senate Bill 89 (“SB 89”) and Senate Bill 117 (“SB 117”) were signed by the Governor, both of which take effect immediately. SB 89 amends the Budget Act of 2019 by appropriating \$500,000,000 from the State general fund for any purpose related to the Governor’s March 4, 2020 emergency proclamation. SB 117, among other things, (i) specifies that for school districts that comply with Executive Order N–26–20, the ADA reported to the State Department of Education for the second period and the annual period for apportionment purposes for the 2019–20 school year only includes all full school months from July 1, 2019 through February 29, 2020, (ii) prevents the loss of funding related to an instructional time penalty because of a school closed due to the COVID–19 by deeming the instructional days and minutes requirements to have been met during the period of time the school was closed due to COVID–19, (iii) requires a school district to be credited with the ADA it would have received had it been able to operate its After School Education and Safety Program during the time the school was closed due to COVID–19, and (iv) appropriates \$100,000,000 from the State general fund to the State Superintendent to be apportioned to certain local educational agencies for purposes of purchasing personal protective equipment, or paying for supplies and labor related to cleaning school sites.

On March 19, 2020, the Governor ordered all California residents to stay home or at their place of residence to protect the general health and well-being, except as needed to maintain continuity of 16 critical infrastructure sectors described therein (the “Stay Home Order”).

To date there have been a number of confirmed cases of COVID-19 in Los Angeles County and health officials are expecting the number of confirmed cases to grow. The outbreak has resulted in the imposition of restrictions on mass gatherings and widespread temporary closings of businesses, universities and schools (including the District’s schools). See “INTRODUCTION – General.” The U.S. is restricting certain non-US citizens and permanent residents from entering the country. In addition, stock markets in the U.S. and globally have been volatile, with significant declines attributed to coronavirus concerns.

Potential impacts to the District associated with the COVID-19 outbreak include, but are not limited to, increasing costs and challenges relating to establishing distance learning programs or other measures to permit instruction while schools remain closed, disruption of the regional and local economy with corresponding decreases in tax revenues, including property tax revenue, sales tax revenue and other revenues, increases in tax delinquencies, potential declines in property values, and decreases in new home sales, and real estate development. See “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS – Assessed Valuations” and “-Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment – “Teeter Plan” herein. The economic consequences and the declines in the U.S. and global stock markets resulting from the spread of COVID-19, and responses thereto by local, State, and the federal governments, could have a material impact on the investments in the State pension trusts, which could materially increase the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and PERS Schools Pool, which, in turn, could result in material changes to the District’s required contribution rates in future fiscal years. See “LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT – District Retirement Systems’ herein.

The COVID-19 outbreak is ongoing, and the ultimate geographic spread of the virus, the duration and severity of the outbreak, and the economic and other of actions that may be taken by governmental authorities to contain the outbreak or to treat its impact are uncertain. Additional information with respect to events surrounding the outbreak of COVID-19 and responses thereto can be found on State and local government websites, including but not limited to: the Governor’s office (<http://www.gov.ca.gov>) and the California Department of Public Health (<https://covid19.ca.gov/>). *The District has not incorporated by reference the information on such websites, and the District does not assume any responsibility for the accuracy of the information on such websites.*

The ultimate impact of COVID-19 on the District’s operations and finances is unknown. There

can be no assurances that the spread of COVID-19, or the responses thereto by local, State, or the federal government, will not materially adversely impact the local, state and national economies or the assessed valuation of property within the District, or adversely impact enrollment or average daily attendance within the District and, notwithstanding Executive Order N-26-20 or SB 117, materially adversely impact the financial condition or operations of the District. See also “TAX BASE FOR REPAYMENT OF THE BONDS –Assessed Valuations” herein.

For certain school districts that would have received greater funding levels under the prior revenue limit system, the LCFF provides for a permanent economic recovery target (“ERT”) add-on, equal to the difference between the revenue limit allocations such districts would have received under the prior system in fiscal year 2020-21, and the target LCFF allocations owed to such districts in the same year. To derive the projected funding levels, the LCFF assumes the discontinuance of deficit revenue limit funding, implementation of a COLA in fiscal years 2014-15 through 2020-21, and restoration of categorical funding to pre-recession levels. The ERT add-on will be paid incrementally over the implementation period of the LCFF. The District does not qualify for the ERT add-on.

The sum of a school district’s adjusted Base, Supplemental and Concentration Grants will be multiplied by such district’s P-2 ADA for the current or prior year, whichever is greater (with certain adjustments applicable to small school districts). This funding amount, together with any applicable ERT or categorical block grant add-ons, will yield a district’s total LCFF allocation. Generally, the amount of annual State apportionments received by a school district will amount to the difference between such total LCFF allocation and such district’s share of applicable local property taxes. Most school districts receive a significant portion of their funding from such State apportionments. As a result, decreases in State revenues may significantly affect appropriations made by the Legislature to school districts.

Certain schools districts, known as “basic aid” or “community funded” districts, have allocable local property tax collections that equal or exceed such districts’ total LCFF allocation, and result in the receipt of no State apportionment aid. Basic aid school districts receive only special categorical funding, which is deemed to satisfy the “basic aid” requirement of \$120 per student per year guaranteed by Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution. The implication for basic aid districts is that the legislatively determined allocations to school districts, and other politically determined factors, are less significant in determining their primary funding sources. Rather, property tax growth and the local economy are the primary determinants. The District does not currently qualify as a basic aid district.

**Accountability.** Regulations adopted by the State Board of Education require that school districts increase or improve services for EL/LI students in proportion to the increase in funds apportioned to such districts on the basis of the number and concentration of such EL/LI students, and detail the conditions under which school districts can use supplemental or concentration funding on a school-wide or district-wide basis.

School districts are also required to adopt local control and accountability plans (“LCAPs”) disclosing annual goals for all students, as well as certain numerically significant student subgroups, to be achieved in eight areas of State priority identified by the LCFF. LCAPs may also specify additional local priorities. LCAPs must specify the actions to be taken to achieve each goal, including actions to correct identified deficiencies with regard to areas of State priority. LCAPs covering a three-year period were required to be adopted beginning in fiscal year 2014-15, and updated annually thereafter. The State Board of Education has adopted a template LCAP for use by school districts.

**Support and Intervention.** AB 97, as amended by SB 91, established a new system of support and intervention to assist school districts meet the performance expectations outlined in their respective LCAPs. School districts must adopt their LCAPs (or annual updates thereto) in tandem with their annual

operating budgets, and not later than five days thereafter submit such LCAPs or updates to their respective county superintendents of schools. On or before August 15 of each year, a county superintendent may seek clarification regarding the contents of a district's LCAP (or annual update thereto), and the district is required to respond to such a request within 15 days. Within 15 days of receiving such a response, the county superintendent can submit non-binding recommendations for amending the LCAP or annual update, and such recommendations must be considered by the respective school district at a public hearing within 15 days. A district's LCAP or annual update must be approved by the county superintendent by October 8 of each year if the superintendent determines that (i) the LCAP or annual update adheres to the State template, and (ii) the district's budgeted expenditures are sufficient to implement the actions and strategies outlined in the LCAP.

A school district is required to receive additional support if its respective LCAP or annual update thereto is not approved, if the district requests technical assistance from its respective county superintendent, or if the district does not improve student achievement across more than one State priority for one or more student subgroups. Such support can include a review of a district's strengths and weaknesses in the eight State priority areas, or the assignment of an academic expert to assist the district identify and implement programs designed to improve outcomes. Assistance may be provided by the California Collaborative for Educational Excellence, a State agency created by the LCFF and charged with assisting school districts achieve the goals set forth in their LCAPs. The State Board of Education has developed rubrics to assess school district performance and the need for support and intervention.

The State Superintendent of Public Instruction (the "State Superintendent") is further authorized, with the approval of the State Board of Education, to intervene in the management of persistently underperforming school districts. The State Superintendent may intervene directly or assign an academic trustee to act on his or her behalf. In so doing, the State Superintendent is authorized to (i) modify a district's LCAP, (ii) impose budget revisions designed to improve student outcomes, and (iii) stay or rescind actions of the local governing board that would prevent such district from improving student outcomes; provided, however, that the State Superintendent is not authorized to rescind an action required by a local collective bargaining agreement.

***Other State Sources.*** In addition to State allocations determined pursuant to the LCFF, the District receives other State revenues consisting primarily of restricted revenues designed to implement State mandated programs. Beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, categorical spending restrictions associated with a majority of State mandated programs were eliminated, and funding for these programs was folded into the LCFF. Categorical funding for certain programs was excluded from the LCFF, and school districts will continue to receive restricted State revenues to fund these programs.

## **Other Revenue Sources**

***Federal and Local Sources.*** The federal government provides funding for several of the District's programs, including special education programs, programs under the Every Student Succeeds Act, and specialized programs such as Drug Free Schools, Innovative Strategies, and Vocational & Applied Technology. In addition, school districts may receive additional local revenues beyond local property tax collections, such as from leases and rentals, interest earnings, interagency services, developer fees (as discussed below), redevelopment revenues, foundation revenues (as discussed below), and other local sources.

***Parcel Tax.*** Parcel taxes are "special taxes" for purposes of the State Constitution, as and such must be approved by at least two-thirds of the voters voting on the relevant proposition. In March 2014, the voters of the District approved a seven year extension to an existing parcel tax to raise funds to augment the District's operating budget, beginning July 1, 2014. As extended, the measure provides for a

levy of tax of \$450 per parcel. The parcel tax provides an exemption for property owners who are 65 years or older and occupy the parcel subject to the tax as their principal residence. The parcel tax is expected to generate approximately \$2,566,350 in fiscal year 2019-20.

On March 3, 2020, the requisite two-thirds or more of the voters of the District approved a \$450 per-parcel tax (the “2020 Parcel Tax”), with no expiration date, beginning July 1, 2020, with annual adjustments thereafter for inflation by the change in the Consumer Price Index for Los Angeles Metropolitan area, not to exceed 3% annually. The 2020 Parcel Tax provides for exemptions for property owners who are 65 years or older and occupy the parcel as a principal residence, individuals who are receiving Supplemental Security Income for a disability, regardless of age, and individuals who receive Social Security Disability Insurance benefits, regardless of age and whose yearly income does not exceed 250% of the 2012 federal poverty guidelines.

***Developer Fees.*** The District currently collects developer fees on residential development to finance essential school facilities within the District. Residential development is assessed a fee of \$2.63 per square foot. The District maintains a fund, separate and apart from the General Fund to account for developer fees collected by the District. Annual developer fees received by the District during fiscal years 2012-13 through 2018-19 were \$216,272, \$190,873, \$301,194, \$313,468, \$355,984, \$236,752 and \$244,629 respectively. The District projects to receive \$250,000 in developer fees in fiscal year 2019-20.

***Lease Income.*** The District owns two former school sites which are currently leased to other users. This rental income is accounted for within the District’s general fund. Annual lease revenue income received by the District from 2006-07 through 2018-19 were \$1,338,619, \$1,392,570, \$1,509,177, \$1,654,350, \$1,546,988, \$1,706,016, \$1,618,671, \$1,781,224, \$1,868,185, \$1,910,045, \$1,983,357, \$1,961,715 and \$2,041,482 respectively. The District projects to receive \$2,082,312 in lease revenue income in fiscal year 2019-20.

***La Cañada Flintridge Educational Foundation.*** In 1978 the La Cañada Flintridge community established the La Cañada Flintridge Educational Foundation (the “Foundation”), a non-profit public benefit corporation, to raise money to support activities of the District. In 1992, the Foundation established its Endowment Fund as a permanent fund to enhance the long-term growth of the Foundation’s annual gift to the District. Annual donations made to the Foundation and transferred to the general fund of the District for fiscal years 2006-07 through 2018-19 were \$1,280,000, \$1,295,000, \$1,289,500, \$1,086,800, \$1,100,000, \$2,000,000, \$2,100,000, \$2,225,000, \$2,100,000, \$2,100,000, \$2,006,000, \$2,000,000 and \$2,230,000 respectively. The District projects to receive and transfer to the general fund \$1,900,000 in foundation contributions in fiscal year 2019-20.

***Other Private Support.*** During fiscal year 2018-19, the La Cañada Parent-Teacher Association Council and its site-based parent-teacher associations (collectively, the “Council”) contributed \$341,348 toward project, programs and other support, and the District currently projects to receive \$297,416 in contributions from the Council during fiscal year 2019-20. Four fine arts support groups and an athletic program support group also provided funding in fiscal year 2016-17 for academic and athletic enrichment at the District’s combined junior high school and high school and the District received approximately \$48,000 in funding from such groups in fiscal year 2018-19.

***District/City Joint Use Agreement.*** The District and the City of La Cañada Flintridge entered into a Joint Use Agreement in 1982 for cooperative use of certain specified recreational and educational facilities owned by the District. In fiscal year 2018-19, the City of La Cañada Flintridge paid \$462,025 for maintenance and other expenditures related to District-owned facilities, and in fiscal year 2019-20, the District projects that the City of La Cañada Flintridge will pay \$483,900 for such maintenance and expenditures. In fiscal year 2002-03, the District and City agreed to add Lanterman Auditorium, located

at a surplus site, to the Joint Use Agreement, which currently saves the District approximately \$500,000 in operating expenses annually while preserving the District's right of usage.

In addition, the City of La Cañada Flintridge provides the District with additional operational support, including crossing guards, shuttle bus service, a sheriff's school resource officer. For fiscal year 2018-19 the City of La Cañada Flintridge provided \$711,475 of such operational support and the District currently projects that \$1,296,250 of such support in fiscal year 2019-20.

### **Dissolution of Redevelopment Agencies**

On December 30, 2011, the California Supreme Court issued its decision in the case of *California Redevelopment Association v. Matosantos*, finding ABx1 26, a trailer bill to the 2011-12 State budget, to be constitutional. As a result, all Redevelopment Agencies in California ceased to exist as a matter of law on February 1, 2012.

ABx1 26 was modified by Assembly Bill No. 1484 (Chapter 26, Statutes of 2011-12) ("AB 1484"), which, together with ABx1 26, is referred to herein as the "Dissolution Act." The Dissolution Act provides that all rights, powers, duties and obligations of a redevelopment agency under the California Community Redevelopment Law that have not been repealed, restricted or revised pursuant to ABx1 26 will be vested in a successor agency, generally the county or city that authorized the creation of the redevelopment agency (each, a "Successor Agency"). All property tax revenues that would have been allocated to a redevelopment agency, less the corresponding county auditor-controller's cost to administer the allocation of property tax revenues, are now allocated to a corresponding Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund ("Trust Fund"), to be used for the payment of pass-through payments to local taxing entities, and thereafter to bonds of the former redevelopment agency and any "enforceable obligations" of the Successor Agency, as well as to pay certain administrative costs. The Dissolution Act defines "enforceable obligations" to include bonds, loans, legally required payments, judgments or settlements, legal binding and enforceable obligations, and certain other obligations.

Among the various types of enforceable obligations, the first priority for payment is tax allocation bonds issued by the former redevelopment agency; second is revenue bonds, which may have been issued by the host city, but only where the tax increment revenues were pledged for repayment and only where other pledged revenues are insufficient to make scheduled debt service payments; third is administrative costs of the Successor Agency, not to exceed \$250,000 in any year, to the extent such costs have been approved in an administrative budget; then, fourth tax revenues in the Trust Fund in excess of such amounts, if any, will be allocated as residual distributions to local taxing entities in the same proportions as other tax revenues. Moreover, all unencumbered cash and other assets of former redevelopment agencies will also be allocated to local taxing entities in the same proportions as tax revenues. Notwithstanding the foregoing portion of this paragraph, the order of payment is subject to modification in the event a Successor Agency timely reports to the Controller and the Department of Finance that application of the foregoing will leave the Successor Agency with amounts insufficient to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations. If the county auditor-controller verifies that the Successor Agency will have insufficient amounts to make scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, it shall report its findings to the Controller. If the Controller agrees there are insufficient funds to pay scheduled payments on enforceable obligations, the amount of such deficiency shall be deducted from the amount remaining to be distributed to taxing agencies, as described as the fourth distribution above, then from amounts available to the Successor Agency to defray administrative costs. In addition, if a taxing agency entered into an agreement pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 33401 for payments from a redevelopment agency under which the payments were to be subordinated to certain obligations of the redevelopment agency, such subordination provisions shall continue to be given effect.

As noted above, the Dissolution Act expressly provides for continuation of pass-through payments to local taxing entities. Per statute, 100% of contractual and statutory two percent pass-throughs, and 56.7% of statutory pass-throughs authorized under the Community Redevelopment Law Reform Act of 1993 (AB 1290, Chapter 942, Statutes of 1993) (“AB 1290”), are restricted to educational facilities without offset against revenue limit apportionments by the State. Only 43.3% of AB 1290 pass-throughs are offset against State aid so long as the District uses the moneys received for land acquisition, facility construction, reconstruction, or remodeling, or deferred maintenance as provided under Education Code Section 42238(h).

ABX1 26 states that in the future, pass-throughs shall be made in the amount “which would have been received had the redevelopment agency existed at that time,” and that the County Auditor-Controller shall “determine the amount of property taxes that would have been allocated to each redevelopment agency had the redevelopment agency not been dissolved pursuant to the operation of [ABX1 26] using current assessed values and pursuant to statutory [pass-through] formulas and contractual agreements with other taxing agencies.”

Successor Agencies continue to operate until all enforceable obligations have been satisfied and all remaining assets of the Successor Agency have been disposed of. AB 1484 provides that once the debt of the Successor Agency is paid off and remaining assets have been disposed of, the Successor Agency shall terminate its existence and all pass-through payment obligations shall cease.

The District can make no representations as to the extent to which apportionments from the State may be offset by the future receipt of residual distributions or from unencumbered cash and assets of former redevelopment agencies any other surplus property tax revenues pursuant to the Dissolution Act.

### **Comparative Financial Statements**

The District’s audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2019 are included for reference in APPENDIX B hereto. Audited financial statements for the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, and prior fiscal years are on file with the District and available for public inspection at the Office of the Associate Superintendent of Business and Administrative Services of the District, 4490 Cornishon Ave, La Cañada Flintridge, California 91011, telephone: (818) 952-8300. The table on the following page reflects the District’s revenues, expenditures and fund balances for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2018-19.

### **Accounting Practices**

The accounting policies of the District conform to generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual. This manual, according to Section 41010 of the California Education Code, is to be followed by all California school districts. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they become both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current fiscal period. Expenditures are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

**AUDITED STATEMENT OF GENERAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND FUND BALANCES**  
**La Cañada Unified School District**  
**Fiscal Years 2014-15 through 2018-19**

	<b>Audited Actuals <u>2014-15</u></b>	<b>Audited Actuals <u>2015-16</u></b>	<b>Audited Actuals <u>2016-17</u></b>	<b>Audited Actuals <u>2017-18</u></b>	<b>Audited Actuals <u>2018-19</u></b>
<b>REVENUES:</b>					
LCFF sources	\$26,744,530	\$29,522,148	\$31,471,217	\$32,259,339	\$34,848,263
Federal revenue	894,848	892,201	901,419	882,421	905,833
Other state revenue	4,435,083	6,871,606	6,346,059	5,998,825	8,328,453
Other local revenue	<u>8,884,690</u>	<u>8,589,502</u>	<u>8,624,659</u>	<u>8,771,961</u>	<u>8,993,603</u>
Total Revenues	40,959,151	45,875,457	47,343,354	47,912,546	53,076,152
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>					
Instruction	25,319,767	27,537,968	28,662,579	29,647,040	32,043,702
Instruction-related Services:					
Supervision of instruction	1,190,929	1,285,123	1,247,575	1,392,830	1,274,558
Instructional library, media, and technology	1,018,098	1,036,336	922,549	682,565	666,550
School site administration	2,595,468	2,810,832	2,826,905	3,174,717	3,492,425
Pupil services:					
Home-to-school transportation	277,105	268,292	232,459	511,569	482,137
Food services	1,069	1,453	--	1,196	5,738
All other pupil services	2,296,365	2,554,511	2,615,473	2,444,820	2,830,038
General administration:					
Information technology	1,721,864	1,292,900	1,352,923	1,286,652	1,609,071
All other general administration	1,808,989	1,987,722	2,089,740	2,093,567	2,689,420
Plant services	5,194,536	5,038,407	5,143,779	5,475,651	5,296,261
Facility acquisition and construction	355,965	291,808	494,469	178,019	1,262,857
Ancillary services	54,792	55,113	51,210	67,559	71,729
Community services	55,099	61,846	63,956	73,231	72,294
Other outgo	--	--	--	--	--
Debt service					
Principal	30,971	--	--	--	19,423
Interest and other	<u>11,869</u>	--	--	--	<u>6,632</u>
Total Expenditures	41,932,886	44,222,311	45,703,617	47,029,416	51,822,835
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) expenditures	(973,735)	1,653,146	1,639,737	883,130	1,253,317
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>					
Interfund transfers in	--	--	--	--	--
Other sources (uses)	(14,393)	(15,000)	(17,127)	(18,209)	--
Interfund transfers out	<u>(350,000)</u>	<u>(950,000)</u>	<u>(48,045)</u>	--	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(364,393)	(965,000)	(65,172)	(18,209)	--
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,338,128)	688,146	1,574,565	864,921	1,253,317
<b>FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>9,332,177</u>	<u>7,994,049</u>	<u>8,682,195</u>	<u>10,256,760</u>	<u>11,121,681</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$7,994,049</u>	<u>\$8,682,195</u>	<u>\$10,256,760</u>	<u>\$11,121,681</u>	<u>\$12,374,998</u>

Source: La Cañada Unified School District

## **Budget Process**

*State Budgeting Requirements. State Budgeting Requirements.* The District is required by provisions of the State Education Code to maintain a balanced budget each year, in which the sum of expenditures and the ending fund balance cannot exceed the sum of revenues and the carry-over fund balance from the previous year. The State Department of Education imposes a uniform budgeting and accounting format for school districts. The budget process for school districts was substantially amended by Assembly Bill 1200 (“AB 1200”), which became State law on October 14, 1991. Portions of AB 1200 are summarized below. Additional amendments to the budget process were made by Assembly Bill 2585, effective as of September 9, 2014, including the elimination of the dual budget cycle option for school districts. All school districts must now be on a single budget cycle.

School districts must adopt a budget on or before July 1 of each year. The budget must be submitted to the county superintendent within five days of adoption or by July 1, whichever occurs first. The county superintendent will examine the adopted budget for compliance with the standards and criteria adopted by the State Board of Education and identify technical corrections necessary to bring the budget into compliance, and will determine if the budget allows the district to meet its current obligations, if the budget is consistent with a financial plan that will enable the district to meet its multi-year financial commitments, whether the budget includes the expenditures necessary to implement a LCAP, and whether the budget’s ending fund balance exceeds the minimum recommended reserve for economic uncertainties.

On or before September 15, the county superintendent will approve, conditionally approve or disapprove the adopted budget for each school district. Budgets will be disapproved if they fail the above standards. The district board must be notified by September 15 of the county superintendent’s recommendations for revision and reasons for the recommendations. The county superintendent may assign a fiscal advisor or appoint a committee to examine and comment on the superintendent’s recommendations. The committee must report its findings no later than September 20. Any recommendations made by the county superintendent must be made available by the district for public inspection. No later than October 22, the county superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of all school districts whose budget may be disapproved.

A school district whose budget has been disapproved must revise and readopt its budget by October 8, reflecting changes in projected income and expense since July 1, including responding to the county superintendent’s recommendations. The county superintendent must determine if the budget conforms with the standards and criteria applicable to final school district budgets and not later than November 8, must approve or disapprove the revised budgets. If the budget is disapproved, the county superintendent will call for the formation of a budget review committee pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.1. No later than November 8, the county superintendent must notify the State Superintendent of Public Instruction of all school districts whose budget has been disapproved. Until a school district’s budget is approved, the school district will operate on the lesser of its proposed budget for the current fiscal year or the last budget adopted and reviewed for the prior fiscal year.

***Interim Financial Reports.*** Under the provisions of AB 1200, each school district is required to file interim certifications with the county office of education as to its ability to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the then-current fiscal year and, based on current forecasts, for the subsequent two fiscal years. The county office of education reviews the certification and issues either a positive, negative or qualified certification. A positive certification is assigned to any school district that will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and the subsequent two fiscal years. A negative certification is assigned to any school district that will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or the subsequent fiscal year. A qualified certification is assigned to any school district that may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or the two subsequent fiscal years.

The District has never had an adopted budget disapproved by the county superintendent of schools, and has never received a “negative” certification of an Interim Financial Report pursuant to AB 1200. In the last ten years, the District has not had a “qualified” certification of an Interim Financial Report.

***Recent Budgeting Trends.*** The District’s general fund adopted budgets for fiscal years 2015-16 through 2019-20 and audited actuals for the fiscal years 2015-16 through 2018-19 and projected totals for fiscal year 2019-20, are set forth on the following page.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**GENERAL FUND BUDGETING**  
**La Cañada Unified School District**  
**Fiscal Years 2015-16 through 2019-20**

	Fiscal Year 2015-16		Fiscal Year 2016-17		Fiscal Year 2017-18		Fiscal Year 2018-19		Fiscal Year 2019-20	
	Adopted Budget <sup>(1)</sup>	Audited Actuals <sup>(1)</sup>	Adopted Budget <sup>(1)</sup>	Audited Actual <sup>(1)</sup>	Budgeted <sup>(1)</sup>	Audited Actuals <sup>(1)</sup>	Budgeted <sup>(1)</sup>	Audited Actuals <sup>(1)</sup>	Budgeted <sup>(2)</sup>	Projected Totals <sup>(2)</sup>
<b>REVENUES:</b>										
Local Control Funding Formula	\$29,563,246	\$29,522,148	\$31,224,229	\$31,471,217	\$32,142,036	\$32,259,339	\$34,265,874	\$34,848,263	\$35,658,762	\$35,488,101
Federal Revenue	906,382	892,201	874,388	901,419	882,845	882,421	886,541	905,833	932,400	952,485
Other State Revenue <sup>(3)</sup>	5,366,134	6,871,606	4,105,085	6,346,059	4,003,810	5,998,825	4,619,371	8,328,453	3,367,966	3,720,059
Other Local Revenue	<u>8,329,171</u>	<u>8,589,502</u>	<u>8,083,817</u>	<u>8,624,659</u>	<u>8,446,615</u>	<u>8,771,961</u>	<u>8,575,978</u>	<u>8,993,603</u>	<u>8,355,999</u>	<u>8,819,071</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>44,164,933</b>	<b>45,875,457</b>	<b>44,287,519</b>	<b>47,343,354</b>	<b>45,475,306</b>	<b>47,912,546</b>	<b>48,347,764</b>	<b>53,076,152</b>	<b>48,315,127</b>	<b>48,979,716</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>										
Certificated Salaries	18,454,268	20,014,493	20,001,045	19,963,732	19,839,223	20,295,300	20,822,011	21,102,901	21,523,989	21,869,200
Classified Salaries	6,714,704	7,414,549	7,578,627	7,737,535	8,007,619	7,952,732	8,183,830	8,186,739	8,506,192	8,864,090
Employee Benefits <sup>(3)</sup>	7,724,451	9,134,677	8,081,952	9,610,960	8,759,624	10,008,393	9,475,850	12,814,910	9,592,813	9,992,949
Books & Supplies	1,576,040	1,824,100	2,227,858	2,186,859	2,336,244	2,380,369	2,264,053	1,888,712	2,662,272	2,733,612
Services & Other Operating Expenditures	6,432,483	5,468,035	5,701,425	5,696,190	6,459,531	6,135,717	6,172,868	6,537,813	6,742,837	7,521,673
Capital Outlay	50,000	366,457	40,000	508,341	611,960	256,905	104,264	1,265,705	70,000	156,158
Other Outgo	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Outgo/Transfers of Indirect Costs	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(43,000)	(46,720)
Debt Service - principal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	19,423	--	--
Debt Service - interest	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	<u>6,632</u>	--	--
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>40,951,946</b>	<b>44,222,311</b>	<b>43,630,907</b>	<b>45,703,617</b>	<b>46,014,201</b>	<b>47,029,416</b>	<b>47,022,876</b>	<b>51,822,835</b>	<b>49,055,104</b>	<b>51,090,962</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	3,212,987	1,653,146	656,612	1,639,737	(538,895)	883,130	1,324,888	1,253,317	(739,976)	(2,111,246)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):</b>										
Operating Transfers In	16,000	--	16,000	--	--	--	20,000	--	20,000	20,000
Other Sources (Uses)	--	(15,000)	--	(17,127)	--	(18,209)	--	--	--	--
Operating Transfers Out	<u>(1,505,000)</u>	<u>(950,000)</u>	<u>(614,493)</u>	<u>(48,045)</u>	--	--	<u>(460,000)</u>	--	<u>(460,000)</u>	<u>(375,000)</u>
<b>TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>	<b>(1,489,000)</b>	<b>(965,000)</b>	<b>(598,493)</b>	<b>(65,172)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(18,209)</b>	<b>(440,000)</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>(440,000)</b>	<b>(355,000)</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>1,723,987</b>	<b>688,146</b>	<b>58,119</b>	<b>1,574,565</b>	<b>(538,895)</b>	<b>864,921</b>	<b>884,888</b>	<b>1,253,317</b>	<b>(1,179,976)</b>	<b>(2,466,246)</b>
FUND BALANCE, JULY 1 <sup>(4)</sup>	<u>7,994,049</u>	<u>7,994,049</u>	<u>8,682,195</u>	<u>8,682,195</u>	<u>10,256,760</u>	<u>10,256,760</u>	<u>11,121,681</u>	<u>11,121,681</u>	<u>9,354,710</u>	<u>9,354,710</u>
FUND BALANCE, JUNE 30	<u>\$9,718,036</u>	<u>\$8,682,195</u>	<u>\$8,740,314</u>	<u>\$10,256,760</u>	<u>\$9,717,865</u>	<u>\$11,121,681</u>	<u>\$12,006,569</u>	<u>\$12,374,998</u>	<u>\$8,174,734</u>	<u>\$6,888,464</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> From the District's Audited Actuals for fiscal years 2015-16 through 2018-19, respectively.

<sup>(2)</sup> From the District's Second Interim Financial Report for fiscal year 2019-20 approved by the Board on March 10, 2020. Figures may not sum to total due to rounding.

<sup>(3)</sup> On behalf payments of \$1,239,770, \$1,630,378, \$1,473,881, and \$3,504,748 for fiscal years 2015-16 through fiscal year 2018-19, respectively, are included in the actual revenues and expenditures, but have not been included in the budgeted amounts. The State on behalf payments in fiscal year 2018-19 include payments relating to SB 90. See "State Budget Measures" and "LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT – District Retirement Systems" herein.

<sup>(4)</sup> For fiscal years 2015-16 through 2018-19, due to the consolidation of Fund 14, Deferred Maintenance Fund, Fund, 17, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects, and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits for reporting purposes into the general fund, additional revenues and expenditures pertaining to these other funds are included in the audited actual revenues and expenditures, however are not included in the original budget. The beginning fund balance for fiscal year 2019-20 excludes Fund 14, Deferred Maintenance Fund, Fund, 17, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects, and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits. As a result, the audited general fund balance as of June 30, 2019 is \$3,020,288 higher than the budgeted general fund beginning balance as of July 1, 2019.

Source: La Cañada Unified School District.

## State Budget Measures

*The following information concerning the State's budgets has been obtained from publicly available information which the District believes to be reliable; however, the District does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of this information and has not independently verified such information. Furthermore, it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information herein that the principal of or interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the proceeds of an ad valorem property tax required to be levied by the County in an amount sufficient for the payment thereof.*

**2019-20 Budget.** On June 27, 2019, the Governor signed into law the State budget for fiscal year 2019-20 (the "2019-20 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the State Department of Finance's summary of the 2019-20 Budget.

For fiscal year 2018-19, the 2019-20 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$138 billion and total expenditures of \$142.7 billion. The State is projected to end the 2018-19 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$20.7 billion, including \$5.4 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$14.4 billion in the BSA and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund for the CalWORKs and Medi-Cal programs. For fiscal year 2019-20, the 2019-20 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$143.8 billion and authorizes expenditures of \$147.8 billion. The State is projected to end the 2019-20 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$18.8 billion, including \$1.4 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$16.5 billion in the BSA and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. The 2019-20 Budget also authorizes a deposit to the PSSSA of \$376.5 million in order to comply with Proposition 2. The amount is below the threshold required to trigger certain maximum local reserve levels for school districts created by State legislation approved in 2014 (and amended in 2017). See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2 – SB 858; SB 751" herein.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the 2019-20 Budget sets the minimum funding guarantee at \$81.1 billion. With respect to K-12 education, ongoing per-pupil spending is set at \$11,993. Other significant features with respect to K-12 education funding include the following:

- *Local Control Funding Formula* – An increase of \$1.9 billion in Proposition 98 funding for the LCFF, reflecting a 3.26% COLA. For fiscal year 2019-20, the adjusted Base Grants are as follows: (i) \$8,503 for grades K-3, (ii) \$7,818 for grades 4-6, (iii) \$8,050 for grades 7-8, and (iv) \$9,572 for grades 9-12. See also "State Funding of Education – Local Control Funding Formula" herein.
- *Settle-Up Payment* – An increase of \$686.6 million for K-14 school districts to pay the balance of past-year Proposition 98 funding owed through fiscal year 2017-18.
- *Special Education* – \$645.3 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding for special education. Specifically, the 2019-20 Budget allocates (i) \$152.6 million to provide all special education local area plans at least the Statewide target rate for base special education funding, and (ii) \$492.7 million in special education funding, to be allocated to school districts based on the number of children between three to five years of age and with exceptional needs that are being served.
- *Pension Costs* – A \$3.15 billion payment from non-Proposition 98 funds to STRS and PERS, to reduce long-term liabilities for K-14 school districts. Of this amount, \$850 million would be provided to buy down employer contribution rates in fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21.

With these payments, STRS employer contributions will be reduced from 18.13% to 17.1% in fiscal year 2019-20, and from 19.1% to 18.4% in fiscal year 2020-21. The PERS employer contribution will be reduced from 20.7% to 19.7% in fiscal year 2019-20, and the projected PERS employer contribution is expected to be reduced from 23.6% to 22.9 % in fiscal year 2020-21. The remaining \$2.3 billion would be paid towards employers' long-term unfunded liability. See also "LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT – District Retirement Systems" herein.

- *After School Programs* - \$50 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding to provide an increase of approximately 8.3% to the per-pupil daily rate for after school education and safety programs.
- *Teacher Support* - \$43.8 million in one-time non-Proposition 98 funding to provide training and resources for classroom educators and paraprofessionals, to build capacity in key State priorities. The 2019-20 Budget also includes \$89.8 million in one-time, non-Proposition 98 funding to provide up to 4,487 grants for students enrolled in professional teacher preparation programs who commit to working in a high-need field at a priority school for at least four years.
- *Broadband Infrastructure* - \$7.5 million in one-time, non-Proposition 98 funding for broadband infrastructure improvements at local educational agencies.
- *Full-Day Kindergarten* - \$300 million in one-time, non-Proposition 98 funding to finance construction or retrofit of facilities to support full-day kindergarten programs.
- *Wildfire-Related Cost Adjustments* – An increase of \$2 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to reflect adjustments in the estimate for property tax backfill for basic aid school districts impacted by wildfires which occurred in 2017 and 2018. The 2019-20 Budget also holds both school districts and charter schools impacted by wildfires in 2018 harmless in terms of State funding for two years.
- *Proposition 51* – a total allocation of \$1.5 billion in Proposition 51 bond funds for K-12 school facility projects.

**Proposed 2020-21 Budget.** On January 10, 2020, the Governor released his proposed State budget for fiscal year 2020-21 (the "Proposed 2020-21 Budget"). The following information is drawn from the summaries of the Proposed 2020-21 Budget prepared by the State Department of Finance and the LAO.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the Proposed 2020-21 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$146.5 billion and total expenditures of \$149.7 billion. The State is projected to end the 2019-20 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$20 billion, including \$3.1 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$16 billion in the BSA and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund for the CalWORKs. The Proposed 2020-21 Budget also increases the deposit into the PSSA by \$147.7 million, for a total of \$524 million, in order to comply with Proposition 2. The amount continues to be below the threshold required to trigger certain maximum local reserve levels for school districts created by State legislation approved in 2014 (and amended in 2017). See "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2 – SB 858; SB 751."

For fiscal year 2020-21, the Proposed 2020-21 Budget projects total general fund revenues and transfers of \$151.6 billion and authorizes expenditures of \$153.1 billion. The State is projected to end the 2020-21 fiscal year with total available general fund reserves of \$20.5 billion, including \$1.6 billion in the traditional general fund reserve, \$18 billion in the BSA and \$900 million in the Safety Net Reserve Fund. The Proposed 2020-21 Budget also authorizes a deposit to the PSSSA of \$487 million in order to comply with Proposition 2. This amount is below the amount required to trigger certain maximum local reserve levels for school districts. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY PROVISIONS AFFECTING DISTRICT REVENUES AND APPROPRIATIONS – Proposition 2 – SB 858; SB 751.” Pursuant to the provisions of Proposition 2, the Proposed 2020-21 Budget also projects a draw on the PSSSA of approximately \$37.6 million.

The Proposed 2020-21 Budget makes certain revisions to Proposition 98 funding levels set by prior budgetary legislation. For fiscal year 2018-19, the minimum funding guarantee is revised to \$78.4 billion, an increase of \$301.5 million from prior levels. For fiscal year 2019-20, the minimum funding guarantee is revised to \$81.6 billion, an increase of \$517 million from the prior level. These increases are due largely to increases in property tax revenues in fiscal year 2018-19, and increases in State general fund revenues in both fiscal years.

For fiscal year 2020-21, the Proposed 2020-21 Budget sets the minimum funding guarantee at \$84 billion, an increase of approximately \$2.6 billion over the revised prior year level. With respect to K-12 education, ongoing per-pupil spending is set at \$17,964. Due to the year-to-year growth in State revenues and a projected decline in ADA, fiscal year 2020-21 is projected to be a “Test 1” year. Other significant features with respect to K-12 education funding include the following:

- *Local Control Funding Formula* – An increase of \$1.2 billion in Proposition 98 funding for the LCFF, reflecting a 2.29% COLA. This would bring total LCFF funding to \$64.2 billion. The Proposed 2020-21 Budget also includes \$600,000 in one-time Proposition 98 funding to improve LCFF fiscal accountability by making Statewide LCAP information more accessible to the public. Finally, the Proposed 2020-21 Budget includes an increase of \$5.7 million in LCFF funding for county offices of education, reflecting a 2.29% COLA.
- *Categorical Programs* – An increase of \$122.4 million in Proposition 98 funding for categorical programs that remain outside the LCFF, reflecting a 2.29% COLA.
- *Special Education* – A new special education base funding formula using a three-year rolling average of local educational agency ADA allocated to special education local plans areas. This funding level would include a 15% increase in the Proposition 98 contribution to the funding rate provided in the prior year’s budgetary legislation. The Proposed 2020-21 Budget also includes an additional \$250 million in ongoing Proposition 98 funding based on the number of children between ages three and five with exceptional needs. Funding would be allocated on a one-time basis to school districts based on the number of preschool-age children with disabilities.
- *Educator Recruitment and Professional Development* - \$900 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding for six initiatives aimed at improving school employee training, recruitment and retention.
- *Community Schools* - \$300 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to implement community school models which typically integrate health, mental health and other services for students and families and provides these services directly on school campuses.

- *Opportunity Grants* - \$300 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding to establish opportunity grants for low-performing schools and school districts and to expand the Statewide system of support therefor.
- *Computer Science* - \$15 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding for grants to local educational agencies to support K-12 teachers earning a supplemental authorization to their teaching credential to teach computer science. The Proposed 2020-21 Budget also provides \$2.5 million in one-time Proposition 98 funding for county offices of education to identify, compile and share resources for computer science professional development, curriculum and best practices.
- *School Nutrition* - \$60 million in Proposition 98 funding to increase funding for school nutrition. Additionally, the Proposed 2020-21 Budget includes \$10 million in Proposition 98 funding to provide training for school food service workers.
- *School Facilities* – \$400 million in one-time, non-Proposition 98 funding for eligible school districts to construct new, or to retrofit existing, facilities for full-day kindergarten programs.
- *Proposition 51* – a total allocation of \$1.5 billion in Proposition 51 bond funds for K-12 school facility projects.

For additional information regarding the Proposed 2020-21 Budget, see the State Department of Finance website at [www.dof.ca.gov](http://www.dof.ca.gov) and the LAO's website at [www.lao.ca.gov](http://www.lao.ca.gov). However, the information presented on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference.

***Future Actions.*** The District cannot predict what actions will be taken in the future by the State legislature and the Governor to address changing State revenues and expenditures. The District also cannot predict the impact such actions will have on State revenues available in the current or future years for education. The State budget will be affected by national and State economic conditions and other factors over which the District will have no control. Certain actions or results could produce a significant shortfall of revenue and cash, and could consequently impair the State's ability to fund schools. State budget shortfalls in future fiscal years may also have an adverse financial impact on the financial condition of the District. However, the obligation to levy ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property within the District for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds would not be impaired.

## LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

*The information in this section concerning the operations of the District and the District's finances are provided as supplementary information only, and it should not be inferred from the inclusion of this information in this Official Statement that the principal of and interest on the Bonds is payable from the general fund of the District. The Bonds are payable solely from the revenues generated by an ad valorem property tax levied by the County on properties within the District for the payment thereof. See "THE BONDS – Security and Sources of Payment" herein.*

### Introduction

The District was established as an elementary school district on July 1, 1885, and on July 1, 1961 became a unified school district serving grades kindergarten through 12. The District is located adjacent to the San Gabriel Mountains approximately 15 miles northeast of the downtown area of the City of Los Angeles. The District covers an area of approximately 144 square miles in the County and includes most of the City of La Cañada Flintridge and portions of the Angeles National Forest. The District operates three elementary schools and one combined junior-senior high school, and serves a population of approximately 20,447 residents. The District's average daily attendance for fiscal year 2019-20 is projected to be 4,044 and taxable property within the District has a 2019-20 assessed valuation of \$7,897,184,061.

Unless otherwise indicated, the following financial, statistical and demographic data has been provided by the District. Additional information concerning the District and copies of subsequent audited financial reports of the District may be obtained by contacting: La Cañada Unified School District, Attention: Superintendent, 4490 Cornishon Ave., La Cañada Flintridge, California 91011, telephone: (818) 952-8300.

### Administration

The District is governed by a five-member Board of Education (the "Board"), each member of which is elected to a four-year term. The current board member's terms were extended by one year to align board member elections with even year elections. Elections for positions to the Board are held every two years, alternating between two and three available positions. Current members of the Board, together with their office and the date their term expires, are listed below:

#### BOARD OF EDUCATION La Cañada Unified School District

<u>Board Member</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Joe Radabaugh	President	December 2022
Ellen Multari	Vice President	December 2020
Dan Jeffries	Clerk	December 2022
Brent Kuszyk	Member	December 2020
Kaitzer Puglia	Member	December 2022

The Superintendent of the District is responsible for administering the affairs of the District in accordance with the policies of the Board. Wendy Sinnette is currently the Superintendent of the District. Brief biographies of key personnel follow:

***Wendy Sinnette, Superintendent.*** Ms. Sinnette has served as Superintendent of the District since August of 2011. Previously, Ms. Sinnette served the District for three years as the Assistant

Superintendent of Human Resources, and prior to that for six years as principal of Palm Crest Elementary School and La Cañada High School (grades 7 and 8). An educator for over thirty-five years, Ms. Sinnette has been an administrative assistant, teacher, department chair, dean of activities and principal. She has served in education from the pre-kindergarten through high school levels. Ms. Sinnette earned a Bachelor of Arts in History from University of California, Los Angeles, a Master of Arts Degree in History from California State University Los Angeles, and a Master of Science Degree in Educational Administration with an emphasis in school business from Pepperdine University.

**Mark Evans, Associate Superintendent of Business and Administrative Services.** Mark Evans was named the Associate Superintendent of Business and Administrative Services of the District in August 2017. Prior to this, Mr. Evans served as the Chief Business and Operations Officer of the District since July of 2014. Previously, Mr. Evans was the Director of Fiscal Services at Castaic Union School District. Prior to working in school business, Mr. Evans was a principal for six years at Castaic Elementary School and a teacher of middle grade students for over 15 years. Mr. Evans has been an educator for over 30 years.

Mr. Evans earned his Bachelor of Art’s degree in English at California Polytechnic University San Luis Obispo. He also holds Master of Art’s Degrees Secondary English Education and School Administration from California State University Northridge. Additionally he holds a certificate from the University of Southern California for the School Business Program.

**Enrollment Trends**

On average throughout the District, the regular education pupil-teacher ratio is approximately 20:1 for grades K-3, 29:1 in grades 4-6, 36:1 in grades 7-8 and 36:1 in grades 9-12, with 9th grade English Language Arts and Mathematics courses averaging 26:1. The following table shows a 12-year enrollment history for the District.

**HISTORICAL ENROLLMENT  
La Cañada Unified School District  
Fiscal Years 2008-09 through 2019-20**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Enrollment</u>	<u>% Change</u>
2008-09	4,023	--
2009-10	4,018	(0.12)%
2010-11	4,019	0.02
2011-12	4,062	1.07
2012-13	4,119	1.40
2013-14	4,043	(1.85)
2014-15	4,058	0.37
2015-16	4,093	0.86
2016-17	4,132	0.95
2017-18	4,157	0.61
2018-19	4,134	(0.55)
2019-20	4,157	0.56

Note: Fiscal years 2008-09 through 2012-13 enrollment as of October report submitted to the CBEDS. Fiscal years 2013-14 through 2019-20 reflect certified enrollment as of the fall census day (the first Wednesday in October), which is reported to the CALPADS in each school year and used to calculate each school district’s unduplicated EL/LI student enrollment.

Source: *La Cañada Unified School District.*

## Labor Relations

The District currently employs 213.5 full-time equivalent certificated employees and 174.8 full-time equivalent classified employees. District employees, except management and some part-time employees, are represented by the two bargaining units as noted below:

### BARGAINING UNITS La Cañada Unified School District

<u>Labor Organization</u>	<u>Number of Employees In Bargaining Unit</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
La Cañada Teachers Association	202.5	June 30, 2022 <sup>(1)</sup>
California School Employees Association	170.5	June 30, 2022 <sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Contracts are subject to reopeners with respect to salaries and other provisions.  
Source: La Cañada Unified School District.

## District Retirement Systems

*The information set forth below regarding the District's retirement programs, other than the information provided by the District regarding its annual contributions thereto, has been obtained from publicly available sources which are believed to be reliable but are not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness, and should not to be construed as a representation by either the District or the Underwriter.*

**STRS.** All full-time certificated employees, as well as certain classified employees, are members of the State Teachers' Retirement System ("STRS"). STRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to plan members and beneficiaries under a defined benefit program (the "STRS Defined Benefit Program"). The STRS Defined Benefit Program is funded through a combination of investment earnings and statutorily set contributions from three sources: employees, employers, and the State. Benefit provisions and contribution amounts are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time.

Prior to fiscal year 2014-15, and unlike typical defined benefit programs, none of the employee, employer nor State contribution rates to the STRS Defined Benefit Program varied annually to make up funding shortfalls or assess credits for actuarial surpluses. In recent years, the combined employer, employee and State contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program have not been sufficient to pay actuarially required amounts. As a result, and due to significant investment losses, the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program has increased significantly in recent fiscal years. In September 2013, STRS projected that the STRS Defined Benefit Program would be depleted in 31 years assuming existing contribution rates continued, and other significant actuarial assumptions were realized. In an effort to reduce the unfunded actuarial liability of the STRS Defined Benefit Program, the State passed the legislation described below to increase contribution rates.

Prior to July 1, 2014, K-14 school districts were required by such statutes to contribute 8.25% of eligible salary expenditures, while participants contributed 8% of their respective salaries. On June 24, 2014, the Governor signed AB 1469 ("AB 1469") into law as a part of the State's fiscal year 2014-15 budget. AB 1469 seeks to fully fund the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of the STRS Defined Benefit Program before July 1, 2014 (the "2014 Liability"), within 32 years, by increasing member, K-14 school district and State contributions to STRS.

Commencing July 1, 2014, the employee contribution rate increased over a three-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

**MEMBER CONTRIBUTION RATES  
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)**

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired Prior to January 1, 2013</u>	<u>STRS Members Hired After January 1, 2013</u>
July 1, 2014	8.150%	8.150%
July 1, 2015	9.200	8.560
July 1, 2016	10.250	9.205

---

*Source: AB 1469.*

Pursuant to the Reform Act (defined below), the contribution rates for members hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) will be adjusted if the normal cost increases by more than 1% since the last time the member contribution was set. The contribution rate for employees hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) increased from 9.205% of creditable compensation for fiscal year commencing July 1, 2017 to 10.205% of creditable compensation effective July 1, 2018. For fiscal year commencing July 1, 2019, the contribution rate for employees hired after the Implementation Date (defined below) will be 10.205%.

Pursuant to AB 1469, K-14 school districts' contribution rate will increase over a seven-year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule:

**K-14 SCHOOL DISTRICT CONTRIBUTION RATES  
STRS (Defined Benefit Program)**

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>K-14 school districts</u>
July 1, 2014	8.88%
July 1, 2015	10.73
July 1, 2016	12.58
July 1, 2017	14.43
July 1, 2018	16.28
July 1, 2019	18.13
July 1, 2020	19.10

---

*Source: AB 1469.*

Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2021-22 and each fiscal year thereafter the STRS Teachers' Retirement Board (the "STRS Board"), is required to increase or decrease the K-14 school districts' contribution rate to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the remaining 2014 Liability by June 30, 2046; provided that the rate cannot change in any fiscal year by more than 1% of creditable compensation upon which members' contributions to the STRS Defined Benefit Program are based; and provided further that such contribution rate cannot exceed a maximum of 20.25%. In addition to the increased contribution rates discussed above, AB 1469 also requires the STRS Board to report to the State Legislature every five years (commencing with a report due on or before July 1, 2019) on the fiscal health of the STRS Defined Benefit Program and the unfunded actuarial obligation with respect to service credited to members of that program before July 1, 2014. The reports are also required to identify adjustments required in contribution rates for K-14 school districts and the State in order to eliminate the 2014 Liability.

On June 27, 2019, the Governor signed SB 90 (“SB 90”) into law as a part of the 2019-20 Budget. Pursuant to SB 90, the State Legislature appropriated \$2.246 billion to be transferred to the Teacher’s Retirement Fund for the STRS Defined Benefit Program to pay in advance, on behalf of employers, part of the contributions required for fiscal years 2019-20 and 2020-21, resulting in K-14 school districts having to contribute 1.03% less in fiscal year 2019-20 and 0.70% less in fiscal year 2020-21. The remainder of the payment not committed for the reduction in employer contribution rates described above, is required to be allocated to reduce the employer’s share of the unfunded actuarial obligation determined by the STRS Board upon recommendation from its actuary. For more information, see “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Budget Measures” herein.

The District’s contributions to STRS were \$1,324,602 in fiscal year 2012-13, \$1,401,923 in fiscal year 2013-14, \$1,593,136 in fiscal year 2014-15, \$2,082,707 in fiscal year 2015-16, \$2,520,449 in fiscal year 2016-17, \$2,856,868 for fiscal year 2017-18, and \$3,320,085 in fiscal year 2018-19. The District currently projects \$3,765,549 for its contribution to STRS for fiscal year 2019-20.

The State also contributes to STRS, currently in an amount equal to 7.328% for fiscal year 2018-19 and 7.828% for fiscal year 2019-20. The State’s contribution reflects a base contribution rate of 2.017%, and a supplemental contribution rate that will vary from year to year based on statutory criteria. Based upon the recommendation from its actuary, for fiscal year 2017-18 and each fiscal year thereafter, the STRS Board is required, with certain limitations, to increase or decrease the State’s contribution rates to reflect the contribution required to eliminate the unfunded actuarial accrued liability attributed to benefits in effect before July 1, 1990.

In addition, the State is currently required to make an annual general fund contribution up to 2.5% of the fiscal year covered STRS member payroll to the Supplemental Benefit Protection Account (the “SBPA”), which was established by statute to provide supplemental payments to beneficiaries whose purchasing power has fallen below 85% of the purchasing power of their initial allowance.

**PERS.** Classified employees working four or more hours per day are members of the Public Employees’ Retirement System (“PERS”). PERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the State statutes, as legislatively amended from time to time. PERS operates a number of retirement plans including the Public Employees Retirement Fund (“PERF”). PERF is a multiple-employer defined benefit retirement plan. In addition to the State, employer participants at June 30, 2018 included 1,579 public agencies and 1,313 K-14 school districts and charter schools. PERS acts as the common investment and administrative agent for the member agencies. The State and K-14 school districts (for “classified employees,” which generally consist of school employees other than teachers) are required by law to participate in PERF. Employees participating in PERF generally become fully vested in their retirement benefits earned to date after five years of credited service. One of the plans operated by PERS is for K-14 school districts throughout the State (the “Schools Pool”).

Contributions by employers to the Schools Pool are based upon an actuarial rate determined annually and contributions by plan members vary based upon their date of hire. The District is currently required to contribute to PERS at an actuarially determined rate, which is 20.733% of eligible salary expenditures in fiscal year 2019-20. Participants enrolled in PERS prior to January 1, 2013 contribute at a rate established by statute, which is 7% of their respective salaries in fiscal year 2019-20, while participants enrolled after January 1, 2013 contribute at an actuarially determined rate, which is 7% in fiscal year 2019-20. See “—California Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act of 2013” herein.

Pursuant to SB 90, the State Legislature appropriated \$144 million for fiscal year 2019-20 and \$100 million for fiscal year 2020-21 to be transferred to the Public Employees’ Retirement Fund, to pay

in advance, on behalf of K-14 school district employers, part of the contributions required for K-14 school district employers for such fiscal years. In addition, the State Legislature appropriated \$660 million to be applied toward certain unfunded liabilities for K-14 school district employers. As a result of the payments made by the State pursuant to SB 90, the employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2019-20 is 19.721%. For more information, see “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – State Budget Measures” herein.

The District’s contributions to PERS were \$464,784 in fiscal year 2012-13, \$507,643 in fiscal year 2013-14, \$573,231 in fiscal year 2014-15, \$612,852 in fiscal year 2015-16, \$756,755 in fiscal year 2016-17, \$837,593 for fiscal year 2017-18 and \$1,014,357 in fiscal year 2018-19. The District currently projects \$1,189,873 for its contribution to PERS for fiscal year 2019-20.

***State Pension Trusts.*** Each of STRS and PERS issues a separate comprehensive financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. Copies of such financial reports may be obtained from each of STRS and PERS as follows: (i) STRS, P.O. Box 15275, Sacramento, California 95851-0275; (ii) PERS, P.O. Box 942703, Sacramento, California 94229-2703. Moreover, each of STRS and PERS maintains a website, as follows: (i) STRS: [www.calstrs.com](http://www.calstrs.com); (ii) PERS: [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov). However, the information presented in such financial reports or on such websites is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.

Both STRS and PERS have substantial statewide unfunded liabilities. The amount of these unfunded liabilities will vary depending on actuarial assumptions, returns on investments, salary scales and participant contributions. The following table summarizes information regarding the actuarially-determined accrued liability for both STRS and PERS. Actuarial assessments are “forward-looking” information that reflect the judgment of the fiduciaries of the pension plans, and are based upon a variety of assumptions, one or more of which may not materialize or be changed in the future. Actuarial assessments will change with the future experience of the pension plans.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

**FUNDED STATUS**  
**STRS (Defined Benefit Program) and PERS (Schools Pool)**  
**(Dollar Amounts in Millions)<sup>(1)</sup>**  
**Fiscal Years 2010-11 through 2017-18**

<u>STRS</u>					
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Accrued Liability</u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (MVA)<sup>(2)</sup></u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u>
2010-11	\$208,405	\$147,140	\$68,365	\$143,930	\$64,475
2011-12	215,189	143,118	80,354	144,232	70,957
2012-13	222,281	157,176	74,374	148,614	73,667
2013-14	231,213	179,749	61,807	158,495	72,718
2014-15	241,753	180,633	72,626	165,553	76,200
2015-16	266,704	177,914	101,586	169,976	96,728
2016-17	286,950	197,718	103,468	179,689	107,261
2017-18	297,603	211,367	101,992	190,451	107,152

<u>PERS</u>					
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Accrued Liability</u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (MVA)</u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (MVA)</u>	<u>Value of Trust Assets (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u>	<u>Unfunded Liability (AVA)<sup>(3)</sup></u>
2010-11	\$58,358	\$45,901	\$12,457	\$51,547	\$6,811
2011-12	59,439	44,854	14,585	53,791	5,648
2012-13	61,487	49,482	12,005	56,250	5,237
2013-14	65,600	56,838	8,761	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>
2014-15	73,325	56,814	16,511	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>
2015-16	77,544	55,785	21,759	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>
2016-17	84,416	60,865	23,551	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>
2017-18	92,071	64,846	27,225	-- <sup>(4)</sup>	-- <sup>(4)</sup>

(1) Amounts may not add due to rounding.

(2) Reflects market value of assets, including the assets allocated to the SBPA reserve. Since the benefits provided through the SBPA are not a part of the projected benefits included in the actuarial valuations summarized above, the SBPA reserve is subtracted from the STRS Defined Benefit Program assets to arrive at the value of assets available to support benefits included in the respective actuarial valuations.

(3) Reflects actuarial value of assets.

(4) Effective for the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation, PERS no longer uses an actuarial value of assets.

*Source: PERS Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation; STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation.*

The STRS Board has sole authority to determine the actuarial assumptions and methods used for the valuation of the STRS Defined Benefit Program. Based on the multi-year CalSTRS Experience Analysis (spanning from July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015), on February 1, 2017, the STRS Board adopted a new set of actuarial assumptions that reflect member's increasing life expectancies and current economic trends. These new assumptions were first reflected in the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2016 (the "2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation"). The new actuarial assumptions include, but are not limited to: (i) adopting a generational mortality methodology to reflect past improvements in life expectancies and provide a more dynamic assessment of future life spans, (ii) decreasing the investment rate of return (net of investment and administrative expenses) to 7.25% for the 2016 STRS Actuarial Valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial evaluation (the "2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation"), and (iii) decreasing the projected wage growth to 3.50% and the projected inflation rate to 2.75%. The 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation continues using the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method.

Based on salary increases less than assumed and actuarial asset gains recognized from the current and prior years, the STRS Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation, as of June 30, 2018 (the “2018 STRS Actuarial Valuation”) reports that the unfunded actuarial obligation decreased by \$109 million since the 2017 STRS Actuarial Valuation and the funded ratio increased by 1.4% to 64.0% over such time period.

According to the 2018 STRS Actuarial Valuation, the future revenues from contributions and appropriations for the STRS Defined Benefit Program are projected to be approximately sufficient to finance its obligations with a projected ending funded ratio in fiscal year ending June 30, 2046 of 99.9%, except for a small portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation related to service accrued on or after July 1, 2014 for member benefits adopted after 1990, for which AB 1469 provides no authority to the STRS Board to adjust rates to pay down that portion of the unfunded actuarial obligation. This finding reflects the scheduled contribution rate increases directed by statute, assumes additional increases in the scheduled contribution rates allowed under the current law will be made, and is based on the valuation assumptions and valuation policy adopted by the STRS Board, including a 7.00% investment rate of return assumption.

In recent years, the PERS Board of Administration (the “PERS Board”) has taken several steps, as described below, intended to reduce the amount of the unfunded accrued actuarial liability of its plans, including the Schools Pool.

On March 14, 2012, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS’ rate of expected price inflation and its investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) (the “PERS Discount Rate”) from 7.75% to 7.5%. On February 18, 2014, the PERS Board voted to keep the PERS Discount Rate unchanged at 7.5%. On November 17, 2015, the PERS Board approved a new funding risk mitigation policy to incrementally lower the PERS Discount Rate by establishing a mechanism whereby such rate is reduced by a minimum of 0.05% to a maximum of 0.25% in years when investment returns outperform the existing PERS Discount Rate by at least four percentage points. On December 21, 2016, the PERS Board voted to lower the PERS Discount Rate to 7.0% over a three year phase-in period in accordance with the following schedule: 7.375% for the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation, 7.25% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 7.00% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation. The new discount rate went into effect July 1, 2017 for the State and July 1, 2018 for K-14 school districts and other public agencies. Lowering the PERS Discount Rate means employers that contract with PERS to administer their pension plans will see increases in their normal costs and unfunded actuarial liabilities. Active members hired after January 1, 2013, under the Reform Act (defined below) will also see their contribution rates rise.

On April 17, 2013, the PERS Board approved new actuarial policies aimed at returning PERS to fully-funded status within 30 years. The policies include a rate smoothing method with a 30-year fixed amortization period for gains and losses, a five-year increase of public agency contribution rates, including the contribution rate at the onset of such amortization period, and a five year reduction of public agency contribution rates at the end of such amortization period. The new actuarial policies were first included in the June 30, 2014 actuarial valuation and were implemented with respect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies in fiscal year 2015-16.

Also, on February 20, 2014, the PERS Board approved new demographic assumptions reflecting (i) expected longer life spans of public agency employees and related increases in costs for the PERS system and (ii) trends of higher rates of retirement for certain public agency employee classes, including police officers and firefighters. The new actuarial assumptions were first reflected in the Schools Pool in the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation. The increase in liability due to the new assumptions will be amortized over 20 years with increases phased in over five years, beginning with the contribution

requirement for fiscal year 2016-17. The new demographic assumptions affect the State, K-14 school districts and all other public agencies.

The PERS Board is required to undertake an experience study every four years under its Actuarial Assumptions Policy and State law. As a result of the most recent experience study, on December 20, 2017, the PERS Board approved new actuarial assumptions, including (i) lowering the inflation rate to 2.625% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and to 2.50% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, (ii) lowering the payroll growth rate to 2.875% for the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuation and 2.75% for the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, and (iii) certain changes to demographic assumptions relating to the salary scale for most constituent groups, and modifications to the morality, retirement, and disability retirement rates.

On February 14, 2018, the PERS Board approved a new actuarial amortization policy with an effective date for actuarial valuations beginning on or after June 30, 2019, which includes (i) shortening the period over which actuarial gains and losses are amortized from 30 years to 20 years, (ii) requiring that amortization payments for all unfunded accrued liability bases established after the effective date be computed to remain a level dollar amount throughout the amortization period, (iii) removing the 5-year ramp-up and ramp-down on unfunded accrued liability bases attributable to assumptions changes and non-investment gains/losses established on or after the effective date and (iv) removing the 5-year ramp-down on investment gains/losses established after the effective date. While PERS expects that reducing the amortization period for certain sources of unfunded liability will increase future average funding ratios, provide faster recovery of funded status following market downturns, decrease expected cumulative contributions, and mitigate concerns over intergenerational equity, such changes may result in increases in future employer contribution rates.

The Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation as of June 30, 2018 (the “2018 PERS Actuarial Valuation”), reported that the contribution rate for 2020-21 is projected to be 22.8%, with annual increases thereafter, resulting in a projected 26.7% employer contribution rate for fiscal year 2026-27. The projected contribution rates reflect a 6.7% investment return reduced by estimated administrative expenses for fiscal year 2018-19 and the anticipated decrease in normal cost due to new hires entering lower benefit formulas under the Reform Act, as well as the additional \$904 million contributed by the State in July 2019 pursuant to SB 90. As reported in the 2018 PERS Actuarial Valuation, the funded status for the Schools Pool decreased by 1.7% from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018, primarily due to increases in liability resulting from the decrease in the discount rate, discussed above, and the new actuarial valuation system, partially offset by the investment return in fiscal year 2017-18 being greater than expected.

The District can make no representations regarding the future program liabilities of STRS, or whether the District will be required to make additional contributions to STRS in the future above those amounts required under AB 1469. The District can also provide no assurances that the District’s required contributions to PERS will not increase in the future.

***California Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act of 2013.*** On September 12, 2012, the Governor signed into law the California Public Employees’ Pension Reform Act of 2013 (the “Reform Act”), which makes changes to both STRS and PERS, most substantially affecting new employees hired after January 1, 2013 (the “Implementation Date”). For STRS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor (the age factor is the percent of final compensation to which an employee is entitled for each year of service) from age 60 to 62 and increasing the eligibility of the maximum age factor of 2.4% from age 63 to 65. Similarly, for non-safety PERS participants hired after the Implementation Date, the Reform Act changes the normal retirement age by increasing the eligibility for the 2% age factor from age 55 to 62

and increases the eligibility requirement for the maximum age factor of 2.5% to age 67. Among the other changes to PERS and STRS, the Reform Act also: (i) requires all new participants enrolled in PERS and STRS after the Implementation Date to contribute at least 50% of the total annual normal cost of their pension benefit each year as determined by an actuary, (ii) requires STRS and PERS to determine the final compensation amount for employees based upon the highest annual compensation earnable averaged over a consecutive 36-month period as the basis for calculating retirement benefits for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date (previously 12 months for STRS members who retire with 25 years of service), and (iii) caps “pensionable compensation” for new participants enrolled after the Implementation Date at 100% of the federal Social Security contribution (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers) and benefit base for members participating in Social Security or 120% for members not participating in social security (to be adjusted annually based on changes to the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers), while excluding previously allowed forms of compensation under the formula such as payments for unused vacation, annual leave, personal leave, sick leave, or compensatory time off.

***GASB Statement Nos. 67 and 68.*** On June 25, 2012, GASB approved Statements Nos. 67 and 68 (“Statements”) with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for state and local governments and pension plans. The new Statements, No. 67 and No. 68, replace GASB Statement No. 27 and most of Statements No. 25 and No. 50. The changes impact the accounting treatment of pension plans in which state and local governments participate. Major changes include: (1) the inclusion of unfunded pension liabilities on the government’s balance sheet (currently, such unfunded liabilities are typically included as notes to the government’s financial statements); (2) more components of full pension costs being shown as expenses regardless of actual contribution levels; (3) lower actuarial discount rates being required to be used for underfunded plans in certain cases for purposes of the financial statements; (4) closed amortization periods for unfunded liabilities being required to be used for certain purposes of the financial statements; and (5) the difference between expected and actual investment returns being recognized over a closed five-year smoothing period. In addition, according to GASB, Statement No. 68 means that, for pensions within the scope of the Statement, a cost-sharing employer that does not have a special funding situation is required to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense based on its proportionate share of the net pension liability for benefits provided through the pension plan. Because the accounting standards do not require changes in funding policies, the full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. The reporting requirements for pension plans took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and the reporting requirements for government employers, including the District, took effect for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014.

The District’s proportionate shares of the net pension liabilities, pension expense, deferred outflow of resources and deferred inflow of resources for STRS and PERS, as of June 30, 2019, are as shown in the following table.

<u>Pension Plan</u>	<u>Collective Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	<u>Collective Pension Expense</u>
STRS	\$34,370,592	\$9,989,108	\$3,380,664	\$4,107,791
PERS	10,835,837	2,895,503	321,877	1,978,035
Total	<u>\$45,206,429</u>	<u>\$12,884,611</u>	<u>\$3,702,541</u>	<u>\$6,085,826</u>

Source: La Cañada Unified School District

For more information, see “—District Debt Structure” and “APPENDIX B –2018-19 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 9 and Note 13” attached hereto.

### Other Post-Employment Benefits

**Benefits Plan.** The Postemployment Benefits Plan (the “Plan”) is a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan administered by the District. The Plan provides medical insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their family members for up to five years or until age 65, whichever comes first. Membership of the Plan consists of 15 retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and 172 active Plan members. Beginning October 1, 2011, all employees hired will not be eligible for postemployment benefits.

**Funding Policy.** Expenditures for the Benefits are recognized on a “pay as you go basis” covering the cost of premiums paid for current retirees. During fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, the District recognized \$184,886 of expenditures for the Benefits, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2015, the District recognized \$153,480 of such expenditures, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2016, the District recognized \$128,491 of such expenditures, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, the District recognized \$124,232 of such expenditures, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the District recognized \$145,989 of such expenditures, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the District recognized \$203,176 of such expenditures, all of which was used for current premiums. For fiscal year ending June 30, 2020, the District projects expenditures of \$219,082, all of which are expected to be used for current premiums.

As of June 30, 2019, the District had deposited \$1,347,174 in an internal service fund to begin funding its unfunded actuarial accrued liability (discussed herein) with respect to the Benefits. This fund, however, has not been irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Benefits, and may be accessed for other purposes action by the Board. The District deposits approximately \$125,000 into the internal service fund annually.

**Accrued Liability.** The District has implemented *Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement #74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pensions* (“GASB 74”) and *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* (“GASB 75”), pursuant to which the District has commissioned and received an actuarial study of its liability with respect to the Benefits. The new GASB statements No. 74 and No. 75 (discussed above) require biennial actuarial valuations for all plans. The actuarial study, dated as of July 11, 2019, (the “Study”), with an actuarial valuation date of July 1, 2017, concluded that, as of June 30, 2019, the Total OPEB Liability (the “TOL”) with respect to such benefits, was \$9,024,474, the Net OPEB Liability (the

“NOL”) was \$9,024,474, and the Total OPEB Expense (the “TOE”) for fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 to be \$675,629. The District has a Fiduciary Net Position (the “FNP”) of \$0. The TOL is the amount of the actuarial present value of projected benefits payments attributable to employees’ past service based on the actuarial cost method used. The FNP are the net assets (liability) of the qualifying irrevocable trust or equivalent arrangement. The NOL is TOL minus the FNP. The TOE is the annual change in the District’s NOL, with deferred recognition provided for certain items. For more information regarding the District’s other post-employment benefit liability, see “APPENDIX B –2018-19 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 9” attached hereto.

***GASB Statement Nos. 74 and 75.*** On June 2, 2015, GASB approved Statements Nos. 74 and 75 with respect to pension accounting and financial reporting standards for public sector post-retirement benefit programs and the employers that sponsor them. GASB No. 74 replaces GASB Statements No. 43 and 57 and Statement No. 75 replaces GASB Statement No. 45.

Most of GASB Statement No. 74 applies to plans administered through trusts, contributions in which contributions are irrevocable, trust assets are dedicated to providing other post –employment benefits to plan members and trust assets are legally protected from creditors. GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 will require a liability for OPEB obligations, known as the net OPEB Liability (NOL), to be recognized on the balance sheet of the plan and the participating employer’s financial statements. In addition, an OPEB expense (service cost plus interest on total OPEB liability plus current-period benefit changes minus member contributions minus assumed earning on plan investments plus administrative expenses plus recognition of deferred outflows minus recognition of deferred inflows) will be recognized in the income statement of the participating employers. In the notes to its financial statements, employers providing other post-employment benefits will also have to include information regarding the year-to-year change in the NOL and a sensitivity analysis of the NOL to changes in the discount rate and healthcare trend rate. The required supplementary information will also be required to show a 10-year schedule of the plan’s net OPEB liability reconciliation and related ratios, and any actuarially determined contributions and investment returns.

Under GASB Statement No. 74, the measurement date must be the same as the plan’s fiscal year end, but the actuarial valuation date may be any date up to 24 months prior to the measurement date. For the total OPEB liability (the TOL), if the valuation date is before the measurement date, the results must be projected forward from the valuation date to the measurement date using standard actuarial roll-forward techniques. For plans that are unfunded or have assets insufficient to cover the projected benefit payments, a discount rate reflecting a 20-year tax-exempt municipal bond yield or index rate must be used. For plans with assets that meet the GASB Statement No. 74 requirements, a projection of the benefit payments and future Fiduciary Net Position (FNP) is performed based on the funding policy and assumptions of the plan, along with the methodology specified in GASB.

GASB No. 74 has an effective date for plan fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016 and GASB Statement No. 75 will be effective for employer fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. The District first recognized GASB No. 74 and GASB No. 75 in their financial statements for fiscal year 2017-18. The full extent of the effect of the new standards on the District is not known at this time. See also “APPENDIX B –2018-19 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 9” attached hereto.

### **Medicare Premium Payment Program**

The District participates in the Medicare Premium Payment (“MPP”) Program, a cost-sharing multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan. STRS administers the MPP Program through the Teachers’ Health Benefit Fund (the “THBF”). The MPP Program pays Medicare Part A premiums and

Medicare Parts A and B late enrollment surcharges for eligible members of the State Teachers Retirement Plan Defined Benefit Program (“DB Program”) who were retired or began receiving a disability allowance prior to July 1, 2012, and were not eligible for premium free Medicare Part A. The MPP Program is now closed to new entrants.

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis from a portion of the monthly District benefit payments. Benefit payments that would otherwise be credited to the DB Program each month are instead credited to the MPP Program to fund monthly program and administrative costs.

An actuarial study, with measurement and valuation dates of June 30, 2016, has been prepared pursuant to GASB Statements No. 74 and No. 75 with respect to the liability of the MPP Program. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$256,930 for its prorated share of the net OPEB liability for the MPP Program. The District’s proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District’s long-term share of contributions relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined.

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB change of (\$27,680). For additional information, see “APPENDIX B –2018-19 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT – Note 9” attached hereto.

## **Risk Management**

***Property and Liability.*** The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the District contracted with Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (“ASCIP”) for property and liability insurance coverage. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

***Workers’ Compensation.*** For fiscal year 2019, the District participated in the Schools Linked for Insurance Management (“SLIM”), a public risk sharing pool established pursuant to a Joint Powers Agreement for the purpose of self-insuring and reinsuring workers’ compensation. The workers’ compensation experience of the participating districts is calculated based on each member’s experience. For claims prior to July 1, 2005, total savings are calculated and each participant’s individual performance is compared to the overall savings percentage. A participant will either receive money from or be required to contribute to the “equity pooling fund.” Effective July 1, 2005, SLIM utilizes risk transfer through The Protected Insurance Program for Schools, a finite risk-sharing pool. Participation in SLIM is limited to districts that can meet SLIM selection criteria.

***Employee Medical Benefits.*** The District has contracted with the Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (“ASCIP”) to provide medical, vision, and dental benefits to qualifying district employees and dependents. ASCIP is a nonprofit risk-sharing Joint Power Authority providing comprehensive insurance programs to California public entities for health benefits, property/liability, workers’ compensation, and ancillary lines of coverage. The District pays a monthly contribution, which is placed in a common fund from which claim and premium payments are made for all participating districts. Renewal rates are based on a combination of the pool’s financial performance blended with district-specific claims ratios. Annual rate actions are approved by ASCIP’s Executive Board, which is comprised of representatives from pool member districts.

See “APPENDIX B – THE DISTRICT’S 2018-19 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – Note 12” attached hereto.

## District Debt Structure

**Long-Term Debt.** A schedule of changes in long-term debt for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, is shown below:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>July 1, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>June 30, 2019</u>
General Obligation Bond <sup>(1)</sup>	\$50,558,342	--	\$1,875,384	\$48,682,958
Premium on Debt	5,103,278	--	251,714	4,851,564
Compensated absences	237,137	\$1,261	--	238,398
Other Long Term Obligations-Sewer System	116,543	--	19,423	97,120
PARS Supplemental Retirement Plan	129,932	--	129,932	--
Net OPEB Obligation	<u>9,017,356</u>	<u>756,835</u>	<u>492,787</u>	<u>9,281,404</u>
Total	<u>\$65,162,588</u>	<u>\$758,096</u>	<u>\$2,769,240</u>	<u>\$63,151,444</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes the District's Refunding Bonds and includes the District's 2011 General Obligation Refunding Bonds.  
Source: La Cañada Unified School District.

**General Obligation Bonds.** The District has issued general obligation bonds ("General Obligation Bonds") pursuant to several voter-approved authorizations. The proceeds of such General Obligation Bonds have been used to renovate, construct and acquire District sites and facilities. The General Obligation Bonds are payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes levied by the County upon all property subject to taxation by the District without limitation of rate or amount (with the exception of certain personal property which is taxable at limited rates). The District's general fund is not a source of payment for the General Obligation Bonds. The following table summarizes the General Obligation Bond issuances by the District.

<u>Issuance</u>	<u>Initial</u> <u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Outstanding</u> <u>Principal Amount</u> <u>(as of February 1, 2020)</u>	<u>Date of Delivery</u>
General Obligation Bonds (1995 Election)	\$14,999,976	\$470,868	August 30, 1995
Election of 1999, Series A	3,500,000	1,320,000	April 18, 2000
2011 Refunding Bonds	12,440,000	8,895,000	November 10, 2011
2017 Refunding Bonds	6,560,000	6,150,000	August 2, 2017
Election of 2017, Series A	30,000,000	30,000,000	May 30, 2018

Source: La Cañada Unified School District.

The annual debt service requirement on the District's outstanding general obligation bonds, including the Bonds, and assuming no redemptions, is as follows:

**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT**  
**La Cañada Unified School District**

<b>Year Ending August 1</b>	<b>Election of 1995 Bonds</b>	<b>Election of 1999, Series A Bonds</b>	<b>2011 Refunding Bonds<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>2017 Refunding Bonds</b>	<b>Election of 2017 Series A Bonds</b>	<b>Election of 2017 Series B Bonds</b>	<b>2020 Refunding Bonds</b>	<b>Total Debt Service</b>
2020	\$2,375,000.00	\$265,900.00	\$893,125.00	\$636,800.00	\$1,357,375.00	\$307,158.33	\$153,581.44	\$5,988,939.77
2021	--	264,975.00	918,750.00	641,800.00	2,932,375.00	1,189,000.00	307,737.50	6,254,637.50
2022	--	268,475.00	--	621,000.00	1,473,625.00	2,624,000.00	1,175,337.50	6,162,437.50
2023	--	266,112.50	--	645,400.00	1,513,875.00	2,391,600.00	1,189,372.50	6,006,360.00
2024	--	268,175.00	--	627,500.00	1,576,625.00	1,716,200.00	1,176,882.50	5,365,382.50
2025	--	264,375.00	--	649,750.00	1,375,625.00	1,055,800.00	1,178,245.00	4,523,795.00
2026	--	--	--	601,350.00	1,578,875.00	1,055,800.00	1,187,630.00	4,423,655.00
2027	--	--	--	614,850.00	1,661,625.00	1,055,800.00	1,194,772.50	4,527,047.50
2028	--	--	--	611,600.00	1,379,375.00	1,055,800.00	1,004,010.00	4,050,785.00
2029	--	--	--	607,350.00	1,750,125.00	1,215,800.00	--	3,573,275.00
2030	--	--	--	642,100.00	1,816,875.00	1,259,400.00	--	3,718,375.00
2031	--	--	--	653,850.00	1,513,875.00	1,316,000.00	--	3,483,725.00
2032	--	--	--	638,600.00	1,579,375.00	1,375,000.00	--	3,592,975.00
2033	--	--	--	--	1,765,625.00	1,561,200.00	--	3,326,825.00
2034	--	--	--	--	1,841,375.00	1,624,400.00	--	3,465,775.00
2035	--	--	--	--	1,909,575.00	1,689,200.00	--	3,598,775.00
2036	--	--	--	--	1,983,775.00	1,760,400.00	--	3,744,175.00
2037	--	--	--	--	2,068,575.00	1,827,600.00	--	3,896,175.00
2038	--	--	--	--	2,148,375.00	1,900,800.00	--	4,049,175.00
2039	--	--	--	--	2,238,175.00	1,979,600.00	--	4,217,775.00
2040	--	--	--	--	2,324,350.00	2,058,600.00	--	4,382,950.00
2041	--	--	--	--	2,418,150.00	2,137,600.00	--	4,555,750.00
2042	--	--	--	--	2,515,750.00	2,226,400.00	--	4,742,150.00
2043	--	--	--	--	2,616,750.00	2,314,400.00	--	4,931,150.00
2044	--	--	--	--	2,720,750.00	2,406,400.00	--	5,127,150.00
2045	--	--	--	--	2,830,250.00	2,502,000.00	--	5,332,250.00
2046	--	--	--	--	2,938,750.00	2,605,800.00	--	5,544,550.00
2047	--	--	--	--	3,060,750.00	2,709,700.00	--	5,770,450.00
2048	--	--	--	--	--	2,816,150.00	--	2,816,150.00
2049	--	--	--	--	--	2,929,800.00	--	2,929,800.00
<b>Totals</b>	<b><u>\$2,375,000.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,598,012.50</u></b>	<b><u>\$1,811,875.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$8,191,950.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$56,890,600.00</u></b>	<b><u>\$54,667,408.33</u></b>	<b><u>\$8,567,568.94</u></b>	<b><u>\$134,102,414.77</u></b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Does not include debt service the Refunded Bonds expected to be refinanced with proceeds of the Refunding Bonds.  
Source: La Cañada Unified School District.

**Other General Long-Term Obligations.** The District has entered into an agreement with the City of La Cañada-Flintridge to pay the District’s portion of the installation of two sewer systems.

The leases have minimum lease payments as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Lease Payment</u>
2020	\$24,989
2021	23,915
2022	22,827
2023	21,708
2024	20,570
Total:	114,009
Less: Amount Representing Interest	<u>(16,889)</u>
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$97,120</u>

*Source: La Cañada Unified School District.*

### **LIMITATION ON REMEDIES; BANKRUPTCY**

**General.** State law contains certain safeguards to protect the financial solvency of school districts. See “DISTRICT FINANCIAL INFORMATION – Budget Process” herein. If the safeguards are not successful in preventing a school district from becoming insolvent, the State Superintendent, operating through an administrator appointed by the State Superintendent, may be authorized under State law to file a petition under Chapter 9 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”) on behalf of the school district for the adjustment of its debts, assuming that the school district meets certain other requirements contained in the Bankruptcy Code necessary for filing a petition under Chapter 9. School districts are not themselves authorized to file a bankruptcy proceeding, and they are not subject to involuntary bankruptcy.

Bankruptcy courts are courts of equity and as such have broad discretionary powers. If the District were to become the debtor in a proceeding under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code, the automatic stay provisions of Bankruptcy Code Sections 362 and 922 generally would prohibit creditors from taking any action to collect amounts due from the District or to enforce any obligation of the District related to such amounts due, without consent of the District or authorization of the bankruptcy court (although such stays would not operate to block creditor application of pledged special revenues to payment of indebtedness secured by such revenues). In addition, as part of its plan of adjustment in a Chapter 9 bankruptcy case, the District may be able to alter the priority, interest rate, principal amount, payment terms, collateral, maturity dates, payment sources, covenants (including tax-related covenants), and other terms or provisions of the Bonds and other transaction documents related to the Bonds, as long as the bankruptcy court determines that the alterations are fair and equitable. There also may be other possible effects of a bankruptcy of the District that could result in delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds. Moreover, regardless of any specific adverse determinations in any District bankruptcy proceeding, the fact of a District bankruptcy proceeding could have an adverse effect on the liquidity and market price of the Bonds.

**Statutory Lien.** Pursuant to Government Code Section 53515, the Bonds are secured by a statutory lien on all revenues received pursuant to the levy and collection of the tax, and such lien automatically arises, without the need for any action or authorization by the local agency or its governing board, and is valid and binding from the time the Bonds are executed and delivered. See “THE BONDS –

Security and Sources of Payment” herein. Although a statutory lien would not be automatically terminated by the filing of a Chapter 9 bankruptcy petition by the District, the automatic stay provisions of the Bankruptcy Code would apply and payments that become due and owing on the Bonds during the pendency of the Chapter 9 proceeding could be delayed, unless the Bonds are determined to be secured by a pledge of “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code and the pledged *ad valorem* taxes are applied to pay the Bonds in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code.

***Special Revenues.*** If the *ad valorem* tax revenues that are pledged to the payment of the Bonds are determined to be “special revenues” within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code, then the application in a manner consistent with the Bankruptcy Code of the pledged *ad valorem* revenues should not be subject to the automatic stay. “Special revenues” are defined to include, among others, taxes specifically levied to finance one or more projects or systems of the debtor, but excluding receipts from general property, sales, or income taxes levied to finance the general purposes of the debtor. State law prohibits the use of the tax proceeds for any purpose other than payment of the Bonds and the Bond proceeds can only be used to fund the acquisition or improvement of real property and other capital expenditures included in the proposition, so such tax revenues appear to fit the definition of special revenues. However, there is no binding judicial precedent dealing with the treatment in bankruptcy proceedings of *ad valorem* tax revenues collected for the payments of bonds in the State, so no assurance can be given that a bankruptcy court would not hold otherwise.

***Possession of Tax Revenues; Remedies.*** The County on behalf of the District is expected to be in possession of the annual *ad valorem* property taxes and certain funds to repay the Bonds and may invest these funds in the Los Angeles County Treasury Pool, as described in “THE BONDS – Application and Investment of Bond Proceeds” and “THE BONDS – Refunding Plan” herein and “APPENDIX E – LOS ANGELES COUNTY TREASURY POOL” attached hereto. If the County goes into bankruptcy and has possession of tax revenues (whether collected before or after commencement of the bankruptcy), and if the County does not voluntarily pay such tax revenues to the owners of the Bonds, it is not entirely clear what procedures the owners of the Bonds would have to follow to attempt to obtain possession of such tax revenues, how much time it would take for such procedures to be completed, or whether such procedures would ultimately be successful. Further, should those investments suffer any losses, there may be delays or reductions in payments on the Bonds.

***Opinions of Bond Counsel Qualified by Reference to Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Other Laws Relating to or Affecting Creditor’s Rights.*** The proposed forms of the approving opinions of Bond Counsel attached hereto as APPENDIX A are qualified by reference to bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws relating to or affecting creditor’s rights. Bankruptcy proceedings, if initiated, could subject the owners of the Bonds to judicial discretion and interpretation of their rights in bankruptcy or otherwise, and consequently may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of their rights.

## TAX MATTERS

**2017 Series B Bonds.** In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, and assuming the accuracy of certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described herein, interest on the 2017 Series B Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2017 Series B Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

The difference between the issue price of a 2017 Series B Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the 2017 Series B Bonds of the same series and maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such 2017 Series B Bond (to the extent that the redemption price at maturity is greater than the issue price) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a 2017 Series B Bond Owner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by the 2017 Series B Bond Owner will increase the 2017 Series B Bond Owner's basis in the applicable 2017 Series B Bond. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the owner of the 2017 Series B Bond is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. In the opinion of Bond Counsel, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to the Beneficial Owners of the 2017 Series B Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (and original issue discount) on the 2017 Series B Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and is subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the 2017 Series B Bonds to assure that interest (and original issue discount) on the 2017 Series B Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause the interest (and original issue discount) on the 2017 Series B Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2017 Series B Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

The amount by which a 2017 Series B Bond Owner's original basis for determining loss on sale or exchange in the applicable 2017 Series B Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable 2017 Series B Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Code; such amortizable 2017 Series B Bond premium reduces the 2017 Series B Bond Owner's basis in the applicable 2017 Series B Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of 2017 Series B Bond premium may result in a 2017 Series B Bond Owner realizing a taxable gain when a 2017 Series B Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the 2017 Series B Bond to the Owner. Purchasers of the 2017 Series B Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable 2017 Series B Bond premium.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for the auditing of tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the 2017 Series B Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the 2017 Series B Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit of the 2017 Series B Bonds (or by an audit of similar bonds). No assurance can be given that in the course of an audit, as a result of an audit, or otherwise,

Congress or the IRS might not change the Code (or interpretation thereof) subsequent to the issuance of the 2017 Series B Bonds to the extent that it adversely affects the exclusion from gross income of interest (or original issue discount) on the 2017 Series B Bonds or their market value.

SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE 2017 SERIES B BONDS THERE MIGHT BE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL STATUTORY CHANGES (OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES TO OR INTERPRETATIONS OF FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL LAW) THAT AFFECT THE FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL TAX TREATMENT OF THE 2017 SERIES B BONDS INCLUDING THE IMPOSITION OF ADDITIONAL FEDERAL INCOME OR STATE TAXES BEING IMPOSED ON OWNERS OF TAX-EXEMPT STATE OR LOCAL OBLIGATIONS, SUCH AS THE 2017 SERIES B BONDS. THESE CHANGES COULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THE MARKET VALUE OR LIQUIDITY OF THE 2017 SERIES B BONDS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE GIVEN THAT SUBSEQUENT TO THE ISSUANCE OF THE 2017 SERIES B BONDS STATUTORY CHANGES WILL NOT BE INTRODUCED OR ENACTED OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY INTERPRETATIONS WILL NOT OCCUR HAVING THE EFFECTS DESCRIBED ABOVE. BEFORE PURCHASING ANY OF THE 2017 SERIES B BONDS, ALL POTENTIAL PURCHASERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING POSSIBLE STATUTORY CHANGES OR JUDICIAL OR REGULATORY CHANGES OR INTERPRETATIONS, AND THEIR COLLATERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES RELATING TO THE 2017 SERIES B BONDS..

Bond Counsel's opinions may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The New Money Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the 2017 Series B Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest (or original issue discount) on any 2017 Series B Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth.

Although Bond Counsel will render an opinion that interest (and original issue discount) on the 2017 Series B Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided that the District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the ownership of the 2017 Series B Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest (and original issue discount) with respect to the 2017 Series B Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences. Accordingly, before purchasing any of the 2017 Series B Bonds, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to collateral tax consequences relating to the 2017 Series B Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the 2017 Series B Bonds is attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

**Refunding Bonds.** In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest (and original issue discount) on the Refunding Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code but is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

Except for certain exceptions, the difference between the issue price of a Refunding Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Refunding Bonds of the same maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Refunding Bond (to the extent the redemption price at maturity is greater than the issue price) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method. The amount of original issue discount deemed

received by the Owner of a Refunding Bond will increase the Owner's basis in the Refunding Bond. Owners of Refunding Bonds should consult their own tax advisor with respect to taking into account any original issue discount on the Refunding Bonds.

The amount by which a Refunding Bond Owner's original basis for determining gain or loss on sale or exchange of the applicable Refunding Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which the Owner of a Refunding Bond may elect to amortize under Section 171 of the Code. Such amortizable bond premium reduces the Refunding Bond Owner's basis in the applicable Refunding Bond (and the amount of taxable interest received) and is deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Refunding Bond premium may result in the Owner of a Refunding Bond realizing a taxable gain when a Refunding Bond is sold by the Owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Refunding Bond to the Owner. The Owners of the Refunding Bonds that have a basis in the Refunding Bonds that is greater than the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to whether or not they should elect to amortize such premium under Section 171 of the Code.

In the event of a legal defeasance of a Refunding Bond, such bond might be treated as retired and "reissued" for federal tax purposes as of the date of the defeasance, potentially resulting in recognition of taxable gain or loss to the applicable Owner of a Refunding Bond generally equal to the difference between the amount deemed realized from the deemed redemption and reissuance and the Refunding Bond Owner's adjusted tax basis in such bond.

The federal tax and State of California personal income tax discussion set forth above with respect to the Refunding Bonds is included for general information only and may not be applicable depending upon an Owner's particular situation. The ownership and disposal of the Refunding Bonds and the accrual or receipt of interest with respect to the Refunding Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of certain persons. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such tax consequences.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel for the Refunding Bonds is attached hereto as APPENDIX A.

## **LEGAL MATTERS**

### **Legality for Investment in California**

Under provisions of the California Financial Code, the Bonds are legal investments for commercial banks in California to the extent that the Bonds, in the informed opinion of the bank, are prudent for the investment of funds of depositors, and, under provisions of the Government Code of the State, are eligible for security for deposits of public moneys in the State.

### **Expanded Reporting Requirements**

On May 17, 2006, the President signed the Tax Increase Prevention and Reconciliation Act of 2005 ("TIPRA"). Under Section 6049 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by TIPRA, interest paid on tax-exempt obligations will be subject to information reporting in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. The effective date for this provision is for interest paid after December 31, 2005, regardless of when the tax-exempt obligations were issued. The purpose of this change was to assist in relevant information gathering for the IRS relating to other applicable tax provisions. TIPRA provides that backup withholding may apply to such interest payments made after March 31, 2007 to any bondholder who fails to file an accurate Form W-9 or who meets certain other

criteria. The information reporting and backup withholding requirements of TIPRA do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

### **Continuing Disclosure**

**Current Undertaking.** The District has covenanted for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the District (the “Annual Report”) by not later than nine months following the end of the District’s fiscal year (which currently ends June 30), commencing with the report for the 2019-20 Fiscal Year, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain listed events. The Annual Report and notices of listed events will be filed by the District in accordance with the requirements of S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the “Rule”). The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of listed events is included in APPENDIX C – “FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE FOR THE BONDS. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

**Previous Undertakings.** Within the past five years, the District failed to timely file the annual reports for the fiscal years 2013-14 through and including 2015-16, as required by certain of its existing continuing disclosure obligations. In addition, within the past five years, the District failed to file all or certain portions of the annual reports for the fiscal years 2013-14 through and including 2015-16 (in some cases audited financial statements and in others financial information and operating data not contained in audited financial statements), as required by certain of its existing continuing disclosure obligations. The District also initially failed to associate the fiscal year 2016-17 annual report with its Election of 1999, Series A Bonds and failed to timely file the audited financial statements for fiscal year 2017-18 and fiscal year 2018-19 as required in connection with its existing continuing disclosure obligation associated with the District’s Election of 1995 General Obligation Bonds. In connection with certain of the annual reports described above, within the past five years, the District also failed to timely file notices of a failure to provide annual financial information, on or before the date specified in its prior continuing disclosure certificates for certain of its late filings.

The District has retained Applied Best Practices LLC as its dissemination agent to assist it in preparing and filing the annual reports and notices of listed events required under its existing continuing disclosure obligations, as well as the undertaking entered into in connection with the Bonds. Applied Best Practices LLC is an affiliate of Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc., who is acting as Municipal Advisor to the District with respect to the Bonds.

### **No Litigation**

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, and a certificate to that effect will be furnished to purchasers at the time of the original delivery of the Bonds. The District is not aware of any litigation pending or threatened questioning the political existence of the District or contesting the District’s ability to receive *ad valorem* property taxes or to collect other revenues or contesting the District’s ability to issue and retire the Bonds.

### **Financial Statements**

The financial statements with supplemental information for the year ended June 30, 2019, the independent auditor’s report of the District, and the related statements of activities and of cash flows for the year then ended, and the report dated December 16, 2019 of Eide Baily LLP (the “Auditor”), are included in this Official Statement as Appendix B. In connection with the inclusion of the financial statements and the report of the Auditor herein, the District did not request the Auditor to, and the Auditor has not undertaken to, update its report or to take any action intended or likely to elicit information

concerning the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the statements made in this Official Statement, and no opinion is expressed by the Auditor with respect to any event subsequent to the date of its report.

### **Legal Opinions**

The legal opinions of Bond Counsel, approving the validity of the Bonds, will be supplied to the original purchasers of the Bonds without cost. Copies of the proposed forms of such legal opinions are attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX A.

## **MISCELLANEOUS**

### **Rating**

Moody's has assigned a rating of "Aa1" to the Bonds. Such rating reflects only the view of such organization and any desired explanation of the significance of such rating should be obtained from the rating agency furnishing the same, at the following address: Moody's Investors Service, 7 World Trade Center at 250 Greenwich, New York, New York 10007.

Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on information and materials furnished to them (which may include information and material from the District which is not included in this Official Statement) and on investigations, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. There is no assurance such rating will continue for any given period of time or that such rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect on the market price for the Bonds.

The District has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to file on The Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") website operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board notices of any rating changes on the Bonds. See "LEGAL MATTERS – Continuing Disclosure" herein and "APPENDIX C – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" attached hereto. Notwithstanding such covenant, information relating to rating changes on the Bonds may be publicly available from the rating agency prior to such information being provided to the District and prior to the date the District is obligated to file a notice of rating change on EMMA. Purchasers of the Bonds are directed to the rating agency and its website and official media outlets for the most current rating changes with respect to the Bonds after the initial issuance of the Bonds.

### **Underwriting**

***Purchase of Bonds.*** Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to a purchase contract (the "2017 Series B Purchase Contract") by and between the District and the Underwriter, to purchase all of the 2017 Series B Bonds for a purchase price of \$33,396,366.30 (consisting of the principal amount of the 2017 Series B Bonds of \$30,000,000.00, plus original issue premium of \$3,516,366.30, and less the Underwriter's discount of \$120,000.00). The Underwriter has further agreed pursuant to a purchase contract (the "Refunding Purchase Contract", and together with the 2017 Series B Purchase Contract, the "Purchase Contracts") to purchase all of the Refunding Bonds for a purchase price of \$7,706,531.25 (consisting of the principal amount of the Refunding Bonds of \$7,755,000.00 and less the Underwriter's discount of \$48,468.75).

The Purchase Contracts for the Bonds provide that the Underwriter will purchase all of the Bonds if any are purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in such Purchase Contracts, the approval of certain legal matters by bond counsel and certain

other conditions. The initial offering prices stated on the cover of this Official Statement may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such initial offering prices.

**Additional Information**

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to prospective buyers of the Bonds. Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the Resolutions providing for issuance of the Bonds, and the constitutional provisions, statutes and other documents referenced herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said documents, constitutional provisions and statutes for full and complete statements of their provisions.

All data contained herein has been taken or constructed from District records. Appropriate District officials, acting in their official capacities, have reviewed this Official Statement and have determined that, as of the date hereof, the information contained herein is, to the best of their knowledge and belief, true and correct in all material respects and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made herein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. This Official Statement has been approved by the District.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ /s/ Wendy Sinnette  
Superintendent

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX A

### FORMS OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL FOR THE BONDS

*Upon issuance and delivery of the 2017 Series B Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect thereto substantially in the following form:*

April 28, 2020

Board of Education  
La Cañada Unified School District

Members of the Board of Education:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of \$30,000,000 La Cañada Unified School District Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Federally Tax-Exempt) (the “Bonds”). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Article 4.5 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code, and a resolution (the “Resolution”) of the Board of Education of the District, commencing with Section 53506 et seq., and a fifty-five percent vote of the qualified electors of the La Cañada Unified School District (the “District”) voting at an election held on November 7, 2017.
2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.
3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals.
4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.
5. The difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated redemption price at maturity with respect to such Bonds (to the extent that the redemption price at maturity is greater than the issue price) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method, and original issue discount will accrue to a Bondowner before receipt of cash attributable to such excludable income. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bondowner will increase the Bondowner’s basis in the

applicable Bond. Original issue discount that accrues to the Bondowner is excluded from the gross income of such owner for federal income tax purposes, is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals, and is exempt from State of California personal income tax.

6. The amount by which a Bondowner's original basis for determining gain or loss on sale or exchange of the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable Bond premium, which must be amortized under Section 171 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); such amortizable Bond premium reduces the Bondowner's basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of tax-exempt interest received), and is not deductible for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in a Bondowner realizing a taxable gain when a Bond is sold by the Bondowner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the Bondowner. Purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to the treatment, computation and collateral consequences of amortizable Bond premium.

The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. The Resolution and the Tax Certificate relating to the Bonds permit certain actions to be taken or to be omitted if a favorable opinion of Bond Counsel is provided with respect thereto. No opinion is expressed herein as to the effect on the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) for federal income tax purposes with respect to any Bond if any such action is taken or omitted based upon the advice of counsel other than ourselves. Other than expressly stated herein, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein as to the exclusion from gross income of interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds are based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the District and others and are subject to the condition that the District complies with all requirements of the Code, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds to assure that such interest (and original issue discount) will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

It is possible that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds there might be federal, state, or local statutory changes (or judicial or regulatory interpretations of federal, state, or local law) that affect the federal, state, or local tax treatment of the Bonds or the market value of the Bonds. No assurance can be given that subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds such changes or interpretations will not occur.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases, and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted

*Upon issuance and delivery of the Refunding Bonds, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Bond Counsel, proposes to render its final approving opinion with respect thereto substantially in the following form:*

April 28, 2020

Board of Education  
La Cañada Unified School District

Members of the Board of Education:

We have examined a certified copy of the record of the proceedings relative to the issuance and sale of \$7,755,000 La Cañada Unified School District, 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) (the “Bonds”). As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based on our examination as bond counsel of existing law, certified copies of such legal proceedings and such other proofs as we deem necessary to render this opinion, we are of the opinion, as of the date hereof and under existing law, that:

1. Such proceedings and proofs show lawful authority for the issuance and sale of the Bonds pursuant to Articles 9 and 11 of Chapter 3 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code, and a resolution (the “Resolution”) of the Board of Education of the La Cañada Unified School District (the “District”).
2. The Bonds constitute valid and binding general obligations of the District, payable as to both principal and interest from the proceeds of a levy of *ad valorem* property taxes on all property subject to such taxes in the District, which taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount.
3. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest (and original issue discount) on the Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).
4. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax.
5. Except for certain exceptions, the difference between the issue price of a Bond (the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of a maturity is to be sold to the public) and the stated payment price at maturity with respect to such Bond (to the extent the redemption price at maturity is greater than the issue price) constitutes original issue discount. Original issue discount accrues under a constant yield method. The amount of original issue discount deemed received by a Bond owner will increase the Bond owner’s basis in the applicable Bond.
6. The amount by which a Bond owner’s original basis for determining gain or loss on sale or exchange of the applicable Bond (generally, the purchase price) exceeds the amount payable on maturity (or on an earlier call date) constitutes amortizable bond premium, which the owner of a Bond may elect to amortize under Section 171 of the Code. Such amortizable bond premium reduces the Bond owner’s basis in the applicable Bond (and the amount of taxable interest received) for federal income tax purposes. The basis reduction as a result of the amortization of Bond premium may result in the owner of a Bond realizing a taxable gain when a

Bond is sold by the owner for an amount equal to or less (under certain circumstances) than the original cost of the Bond to the owner. The owners of the Bonds that have a basis in the Bonds that is greater than the principal amount of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to whether or not they should elect to amortize such premium under Section 171 of the Code.

Except as expressly set forth in paragraphs (3), (4), (5) and (6), we express no opinion regarding any tax consequences with respect to the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein are based upon our analysis and interpretation of existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. The opinions expressed herein may be affected by actions taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions or events are taken or do occur. Our engagement as bond counsel to the District terminates upon the issuance of the Bonds.

The rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases and by the limitations on legal remedies against public agencies in the State of California.

Respectfully submitted,

**APPENDIX B**

**2018-19 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



Annual Financial Report  
June 30, 2019

# La Cañada Unified School District



# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### ***FINANCIAL SECTION***

Independent Auditor's Report	2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	5
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	13
Statement of Activities	14
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds - Balance Sheet	15
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets	16
Governmental Funds - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	18
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	16
Fiduciary Funds - Statement of Net Position	21
Notes to Financial Statements	22

### ***REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

General Fund - Budgetary Comparison Schedule	66
Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	67
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - MPP Program	68
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	69
Schedule of District Contributions	70
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	71

### ***SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	74
Local Education Agency Organization Structure	75
Schedule of Average Daily Attendance	76
Schedule of Instructional Time	77
Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report With Audited Financial Statements	78
Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis	79
Combining Statements - Non-Major Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	80
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	81
Note to Supplementary Information	82

### ***INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS***

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	85
Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	87
Report on State Compliance	89

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS JUNE 30, 2019

---

### *SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS*

Summary of Auditor's Results	93
Financial Statement Findings	94
Federal Awards Findings and Questioned Costs	95
State Awards Findings and Questioned Costs	96
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	97



**FINANCIAL SECTION**



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Governing Board  
La Cañada Unified School District  
La Cañada Flintridge, California

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the La Cañada Unified School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2018-2019 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*, issued by the California Education Audit Appeals Panel as regulations. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## ***Other Matters***

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 5 through 12, budgetary comparison schedule on page 66, schedule of changes in the District's total OPEB liability and related ratios on page 67, schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability - MPP program on page 68, schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability on page 69, and the schedule of District contributions on page 70, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information such as the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards, as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance)* and the other supplementary information as listed in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 16, 2019, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Eide Sully LLP".

Rancho Cucamonga, California  
December 16, 2019

**Wendy K. Sinnette**  
*Superintendent*

**Anaïs Wenn**  
*Assistant Superintendent  
Educational Services*

**Mark Evans**  
*Chief Business and  
Operations Officer*

**Jamie Lewsadder**  
*Chief Technology Officer*

## **La Cañada Unified School District**

**a learning community committed to personal growth and  
academic excellence**



This section of the La Cañada Unified School District's (the District) annual financial report presents our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2019, with comparative information from the year ended June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the District's financial statements, which immediately follow this section.

The intent of the analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the auditor's letter, notes to the basic financial statements, and the basic government-wide financial statements to enhance understanding of the District's financial performance.

La Cañada Unified School District serves approximately 4,157 students in grades TK - 12. There are three elementary schools, and one combined junior high and high school. Approximately 401 full time equivalent certificated and classified employees provide for the academic and support needs of the District's students. The District is located in La Cañada Flintridge, California.

### ***OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

#### ***The Financial Statements***

The financial statements presented herein include all of the activities of the District and its component units using the integrated approach as prescribed by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34.

The *Government-Wide Financial Statements* present the financial picture of the District from the economic resources measurement focus using the accrual basis of accounting. They present governmental activities. These statements include all assets of the District (including capital assets), as well as all liabilities (including long-term obligations). Additionally, certain eliminations have occurred as prescribed by the statement in regards to interfund activity, payables, and receivables.

The *Fund Financial Statements* include statements for each of the two categories of activities: governmental, and fiduciary.

The *Governmental Funds* are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting.

The *Fiduciary Funds* are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

*Reconciliation of the Fund Financial Statements to the Government-Wide Financial Statements* is provided to explain the differences created by the integrated approach.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2019

---

### ***REPORTING THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE***

#### ***The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities***

The *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities* report information about the District as a whole and about its activities. These statements include all assets and liabilities of the District using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in them. Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, which is one way to measure the District's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position will serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating. Other factors to consider are changes in the District's property tax base and the condition of the District's facilities.

The relationship between revenues and expenses is the District's *operating results*. Since the governing board's responsibility is to provide services to our students and not to generate profit as commercial entities do, one must consider other factors when evaluating the overall health of the District. The quality of the education and the safety of our schools will likely be an important component in this evaluation.

In the *Statement of Net Position* and the *Statement of Activities*, we separate the District activities as follows:

**Governmental Activities** - The District reports all of its services in this category. This includes the education of kindergarten through grade twelve students, the operation of child development activities, and the on-going effort to improve and maintain buildings and sites. Property taxes, State income taxes, user fees, interest income, Federal, State, and local grants, as well as general obligation bonds, and parcel taxes to finance these activities.

### ***REPORTING THE DISTRICT'S MOST SIGNIFICANT FUNDS***

#### ***Fund Financial Statements***

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law and by bond covenants. However, management establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other money that it receives from the U.S. Department of Education.

**Governmental Funds** - Most of the District's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. The differences of results in the governmental fund financial statements to those in the government-wide financial statements are explained in a reconciliation following each governmental fund financial statement.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2019

---

### *THE DISTRICT AS A TRUSTEE*

#### *Reporting the Districts Fiduciary Responsibilities*

The District is the *fiduciary* for funds held on behalf of others, like our funds for associated student body activities. The District's fiduciary activities are reported in the *Statements of Fiduciary Net Position*. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes.

### *THE DISTRICT AS A WHOLE*

#### *Net Position*

The District's net position was \$3,814,608 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Of this amount, \$(33,310,017) was unrestricted deficit. Restricted net position is reported separately to show legal constraints from debt covenants and enabling legislation that limit the governing board's ability to use that net position for day-to-day operations. Our analysis below, in summary form, focuses on the net position (Table 1) and change in net position (Table 2) of the District's governmental activities.

**Table 1**

	Governmental Activities	
	2019	2018
<b>Assets</b>		
Current and other assets	\$ 51,476,351	\$ 53,546,598
Capital assets	57,863,188	54,411,626
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>109,339,539</u>	<u>107,958,224</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>13,039,854</u>	<u>14,046,489</u>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Current liabilities	6,504,371	4,894,630
Long-term obligations/bonded debt <sup>1</sup>	63,151,444	65,162,588
Aggregate net pension liability	45,206,429	44,468,079
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>114,862,244</u>	<u>114,525,297</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>3,702,541</u>	<u>3,851,385</u>
<b>Net Position</b>		
Net investment in capital assets	29,730,750	(1,366,537)
Restricted	7,393,875	8,865,963
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(33,310,017)	(3,871,395)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 3,814,608</u>	<u>\$ 3,628,031</u>

<sup>1</sup> Reflects voter approved General Obligation Bond payment obligations. The \$(33,310,017) in unrestricted net position of governmental activities represents the accumulated results of all past years' operations.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2019

### *Changes in Net Position*

The results of this year's operations for the District as a whole are reported in the *Statement of Activities* on page 14. Table 2 takes the information from the Statement, rounds off the numbers, and rearranges them slightly so you can see our total revenues for the year.

**Table 2**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b>Revenues</b>		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 785,254	\$ 748,211
Operating grants and contributions	6,848,190	5,594,438
General revenues:		
Federal and State aid not restricted	17,582,257	15,847,744
Property taxes	26,369,010	24,752,502
Interest and investment earnings	931,812	278,129
Other general revenues	9,495,683	10,433,414
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>62,012,206</u>	<u>57,654,438</u>
<b>Expenses</b>		
Instruction-related	42,243,616	38,312,913
Pupil services	4,551,548	4,024,170
Administration and technology <sup>1</sup>	4,891,148	3,818,624
Maintenance and operations	6,399,585	5,878,816
Other	3,739,732	7,099,881
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<u>61,825,629</u>	<u>59,134,404</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 186,577</u>	<u>\$ (1,479,966)</u>

<sup>1</sup> Information technology expenses totaled \$1,691,773 in 2018-2019.

### *Governmental Activities*

As reported in the *Statement of Activities* on page 14, the cost of all of the District governmental activities this year was \$61,825,629. However, the amount that the District taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities through local taxes was only \$26,369,010 because the cost was paid by those who benefited from the programs (\$785,254) or by other governmental agencies and organizations who subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions of \$6,848,190. The District received \$17,582,257 in Federal and State funds, and \$10,427,495 in other general revenues, such as interest and general entitlements.

In Table 3, we have presented the cost and net cost of each of the District's governmental activities by function. As discussed above, net cost shows the financial burden that was placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions. Providing this information allows our citizens to consider the cost of each function in comparison to the benefits they believe are provided by that function.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2019

**Table 3**

	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2019	2018	2019	2018
Instruction-related	\$ 42,243,616	\$ 38,312,913	\$ 35,830,315	\$ 33,518,971
Pupil services	4,551,548	4,024,170	3,493,343	3,021,163
Administration and technology	4,891,148	3,818,624	4,729,210	3,634,698
Maintenance and operations	6,399,585	5,878,816	6,399,585	5,517,042
Other	3,739,732	7,099,881	3,739,732	7,099,881
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 61,825,629</b>	<b>\$ 59,134,404</b>	<b>\$ 54,192,185</b>	<b>\$ 52,791,755</b>

Instruction-related activities comprise approximately 68.33 percent of expenses. Pupil Services including home-to-school transportation and food services equal 7.36 percent of expenses. Administrative expenses, including Informational Services and Technology, represent 7.91 percent of expenses, and Maintenance and Operations, including facilities acquisition, construction, and other expenses represent 16.40 percent of expenses.

### **THE DISTRICT'S FUNDS**

As the District completed this year, our governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$46,705,943, which is a decrease of \$3,247,360 from last year (Table 4).

**Table 4**

	Balances and Activity			
	July 1, 2018	Revenues and Other	Expenditures and Other	June 30, 2019
		Financing Sources	Financing Uses	
General Fund	\$ 11,121,681	\$ 53,076,152	\$ 51,822,835	\$ 12,374,998
Building Fund	29,425,963	584,694	4,511,453	25,499,204
Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	7,378,623	4,602,688	5,278,156	6,703,155
Cafeteria Fund	20,624	871,032	868,163	23,493
Capital Facilities Fund	793,957	262,282	12,216	1,044,023
Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects	1,212,455	343,546	494,931	1,061,070
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 49,953,303</b>	<b>\$ 59,740,394</b>	<b>\$ 62,987,754</b>	<b>\$ 46,705,943</b>

The primary reasons for the changes are:

- a. With stronger economic stability, the District was able to negotiate a 2.75 percent salary increase for certificated staff retroactive to July 1, 2018. Negotiations for 2019-2020 are complete. Certificated and classified salaries increased 2.5%.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2019

---

### *General Fund Budgetary Highlights*

The District's budget is prepared in accordance with California law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgetary fund is the General Fund.

The District begins the budget process in January of each year. By law, the Governing Board must adopt a Final Budget by June 30. A proposed Final Budget is presented in June, which reflects the latest known financial information, including the Governor's May Revise of the State budget. The Final Budget is presented in June, first at a public hearing, followed by adoption in late June. During the course of the fiscal year, the District revises its budget as it addresses various changes to previously established revenue and expenditure projections.

These reports include revisions based on the adopted State budget that are presented to the Governing Board in August as needed, the report of prior year (unaudited) revenue and expenditure information presented in early September, and the First and Second Interim Financial reports presented respectively in December and March.

Over the course of the year, the District revises its budget as necessary to address unexpected changes in revenues and expenditures. The final amendment to the budget was adopted in June 2019. (A schedule showing the District's original and final budget amounts compared with amounts actually paid and received is provided in our annual report on page 66).

The District continued to implement the State Local Control Funding Formula for 2018-2019 and has reflected this funding model in the 2018-2019 and multiyear budgets.

### **CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

#### *Capital Assets*

At June 30, 2019, the District had \$57,863,188 in a broad range of capital assets (net of depreciation), including land and construction in progress, buildings and improvements, and equipment. This amount represents a net increase (including additions, deductions, and depreciation) of \$3,451,562, or 6.34 percent, from last year (Table 5).

**Table 5**

	Governmental Activities	
	2019	2018
Land and construction in progress	\$ 4,465,965	\$ 1,968,803
Buildings and improvements	53,075,844	52,068,026
Equipment	321,379	374,797
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 57,863,188</b>	<b>\$ 54,411,626</b>

This fiscal year's additions of approximately \$5,287,901 are for infrastructure, technology, and exterior enhancement of building and equipment.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2019

---

### *Long-Term Obligations*

At the end of this year, the District's voter-approved debt was \$48,682,958 in bonds outstanding versus \$50,558,342 last year, a decrease of 3.71 percent. Those bonds consisted of:

**Table 6**

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
General obligation bonds (voter-approved)	<u>\$ 48,682,958</u>	<u>\$ 50,558,342</u>

The District's general obligation bond rating continues to be "Aa1". The State limits the amount of general obligation debt that districts can issue to five percent of the assessed value of all taxable property within the District's boundaries. The District's outstanding general obligation debt of \$48,682,958 is significantly below the statutorily-imposed limit.

### *Other Long-Term Obligations*

Other obligations include compensated absences payable, postemployment benefits and other long-term obligations. We present more detailed information regarding our long-term obligations in Note 9 of the financial statements.

**Table 7**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Premium on debt	\$ 4,851,564	\$ 5,103,278
Compensated absences	238,398	237,137
Other long-term obligation - sewer system	97,120	116,543
PARS supplemental retirement plan	-	129,932
OPEB	9,281,404	9,017,356
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 14,468,486</u>	<u>\$ 14,604,246</u>

### *Net Pension Liability (NPL)*

At year-end, the District had a pension liability of \$45,206,429 as a result of the adoption of GASB Statement No. 68.

### **FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- General revenues (primarily State and Federal sources and property taxes and local revenue) accounted for \$51,311,789 in revenue or 89 percent of all revenues. Program revenues (restricted programs) accounted for \$6,342,649 or 11 percent of total revenue of \$57,654,438.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS JUNE 30, 2019

---

- Expenses in the governmental funds were \$59,134,404; \$6,342,649 of these expenses was offset by program specific charges for services, grants, or contributions. General revenues of \$51,311,789 were adequate to provide the remaining \$52,791,755 required for these programs. This resulted in a negative change in total Net Position of \$1,479,966 as described in Table 2.
- The General Fund reported a positive fund balance of \$11,121,681 of which \$5,493,941 is designated for economic uncertainties and other designations, including the required reserve balance.
- The La Cañada Flintridge Educational Foundation funded \$2,225,000 during 2018-2019.

### *ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES*

In considering the District Budget for the 2019-2020 year, the governing board and management used a variety of budgetary assumptions.

The key assumptions in our forecast included:

- Student enrollment trends reflected an Assumption of flat enrollment for the multi-year projection. Projected retirement of staff of approximately \$298,000.
- Increased costs associated with employee compensation (step and column).
- Special Education Program expenditures will continue to be monitored fiscally to ensure compliance of maintenance of effort requirements.
- Utility increase of approximately three percent.
- Parcel Tax Revenue of approximately \$2.6 million.
- Deferred Maintenance contribution of approximately \$335,000 from General Fund.

As the District prepares for 2019-2020 and beyond, the fiscal impact on the District of the State of California's overall revenue remains unknown. La Cañada Unified School District will receive 73% percent of its General Fund Local Control Funding Formula funds from the State of California in 2019-2020. The District is, therefore, highly dependent on State revenue. The District will continue to closely monitor enrollment in the coming years. With careful planning and monitoring of its finances, the Governing Board of the La Cañada Unified School District believes that it can continue to provide a quality educational program for students.

### *CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT*

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, students, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the funding it receives. If you have questions about this report or need any additional financial information, please contact Business Services, at La Cañada School District, 4490 Cornishon Avenue, La Cañada, California, 91011, or e-mail at [mevans@lcsd.net](mailto:mevans@lcsd.net).

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Deposits and investments	\$ 48,869,803
Receivables	2,415,407
Prepaid expenses	63,613
Stores inventories	27,855
Other current assets	99,673
Capital assets:	
Land and construction in progress	4,465,965
Other capital assets	96,068,981
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(42,671,758)
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>57,863,188</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u><u>109,339,539</u></u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred outflows of resources related to net other post employment benefits (OPEB) liability	155,243
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions	12,884,611
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<u>13,039,854</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Accounts payable	4,538,768
Accrued interest	1,733,963
Unearned revenue	231,640
Long-term obligations:	
Current portion of long-term obligations other than pensions	1,866,513
Noncurrent portion of long-term obligations other than pensions	61,284,931
Total Long-Term Obligations <sup>1</sup>	<u>63,151,444</u>
Aggregate net pension liability	45,206,429
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>114,862,244</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions	3,702,541
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	29,730,750
Restricted for:	
Debt service	4,969,192
Capital projects	2,105,093
Educational programs	296,097
Other activities	23,493
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(33,310,017)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u><u>\$ 3,814,608</u></u>

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$48,682,958 of voter approved General Obligation Bonds

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		Net (Expenses)
		Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Revenues and Changes in Net Position
				Governmental Activities
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Instruction	\$ 36,162,440	\$ -	\$ 6,143,827	\$ (30,018,613)
Instruction-related activities:				
Supervision of instruction	1,431,897	-	145,958	(1,285,939)
Instructional library, media, and technology	750,821	-	6,454	(744,367)
School site administration	3,898,458	-	117,062	(3,781,396)
Pupil services:				
Home-to-school transportation	520,943	-	-	(520,943)
Food services	838,892	744,952	43,429	(50,511)
All other pupil services	3,191,713	-	269,824	(2,921,889)
Administration:				
Information technology	1,691,773	-	-	(1,691,773)
All other administration	3,199,375	40,302	121,636	(3,037,437)
Plant services	6,399,585	-	-	(6,399,585)
Ancillary services	74,690	-	-	(74,690)
Community services	74,724	-	-	(74,724)
Interest on long-term obligations	3,590,318	-	-	(3,590,318)
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>\$ 61,825,629</b>	<b>\$ 785,254</b>	<b>\$ 6,848,190</b>	<b>(54,192,185)</b>
<b>General Revenues and Subventions:</b>				
				19,280,523
Property taxes, levied for general purposes				4,494,864
Property taxes, levied for debt service				2,593,623
Taxes levied for other specific purposes				17,582,257
Federal and State aid not restricted to specific purposes				931,812
Interest and investment earnings				9,495,683
Miscellaneous				<u>54,378,762</u>
<b>Subtotal, General Revenues</b>				<u>186,577</u>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>				<u>3,628,031</u>
Net Position - Beginning				<u>\$ 3,814,608</u>
Net Position - Ending				

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2019

	<b>General Fund</b>	<b>Building Fund</b>	<b>Bond Interest and Redemption Fund</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Deposits and investments	\$ 13,501,609	\$ 26,586,542	\$ 6,703,155
Receivables	2,061,244	147,066	-
Prepaid expenditures	63,613	-	-
Stores inventories	27,855	-	-
Other current assets	99,673	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 15,753,994</b>	<b>\$ 26,733,608</b>	<b>\$ 6,703,155</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 3,220,437	\$ 1,234,404	\$ -
Unearned revenue	158,559	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>3,378,996</b>	<b>1,234,404</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Nonspendable	97,498	-	-
Restricted	296,097	25,499,204	6,703,155
Committed	490,000	-	-
Assigned	3,756,307	-	-
Unassigned	7,735,096	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balance</b>	<b>12,374,998</b>	<b>25,499,204</b>	<b>6,703,155</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 15,753,994</b>	<b>\$ 26,733,608</b>	<b>\$ 6,703,155</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

---

<b>Non-Major Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ 2,078,497	\$ 48,869,803
207,097	2,415,407
-	63,613
-	27,855
-	99,673
<b>\$ 2,285,594</b>	<b>\$ 51,476,351</b>

\$ 83,927	\$ 4,538,768
73,081	231,640
157,008	4,770,408

-	97,498
2,128,586	34,627,042
-	490,000
-	3,756,307
-	7,735,096
2,128,586	46,705,943

<b>\$ 2,285,594</b>	<b>\$ 51,476,351</b>
---------------------	----------------------

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

<b>Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds</b>		<b>\$ 46,705,943</b>
<b>Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are Different Because:</b>		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as assets in governmental funds.		
The cost of capital assets is:	\$ 100,534,946	
Accumulated depreciation is:	<u>(42,671,758)</u>	
Net Capital Assets		57,863,188
In governmental funds, unmatured interest on long-term obligations is recognized in the period when it is due. On the government-wide financial statements, unmatured interest on long-term obligations is recognized when it is incurred.		(1,733,963)
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions represent a consumption of net position in a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions at year end consist of:		
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	4,334,442	
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	1,222,877	
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	88,877	
Difference between expected and actuals experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	816,940	
Changes in assumptions	<u>6,421,475</u>	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources related to Pensions		12,884,611
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions at year end consists of:		
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	(1,879,804)	
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	(1,323,485)	
Difference between expected and actuals experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	<u>(499,252)</u>	
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources related to Pensions		(3,702,541)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

#### BALANCE SHEET TO STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS (Continued)

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB represents a consumption of net position in a future period and is not reported in the District's funds. Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB at year-end consist of changes of assumptions.		\$ 155,243
Net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period, and is not reported as a liability in the funds.		(45,206,429)
Long-term obligations, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in the funds.		
Long-term obligations at year-end consist of:		
General obligation bonds payable	(48,682,958)	
Premium on debt	(4,851,564)	
Compensated absences (vacations)	(238,398)	
Other long-term obligation - sewer system	(97,120)	
Other postemployment benefits	(9,281,404)	
Total Long-Term Obligations		<u>(63,151,444)</u>
<b>Total Net Position - Governmental Activities</b>		<u><b>\$ 3,814,608</b></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	General Fund	Building Fund	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Control Funding Formula	\$ 34,848,263	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	905,833	-	-
Other State sources	8,328,453	-	16,565
Other local sources	8,993,603	584,694	4,586,123
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>53,076,152</b>	<b>584,694</b>	<b>4,602,688</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current			
Instruction	32,043,702	-	-
Instruction-related activities:			
Supervision of instruction	1,274,558	-	-
Instructional library, media, and technology	666,550	-	-
School site administration	3,492,425	-	-
Pupil services:			
Home-to-school transportation	482,137	-	-
Food services	5,738	-	-
All other pupil services	2,830,038	-	-
Administration:			
Information technology	1,609,071	-	-
All other administration	2,689,420	-	-
Plant services	5,296,261	-	-
Facility acquisition and construction	1,262,857	4,511,453	-
Ancillary services	71,729	-	-
Community services	72,294	-	-
Debt service			
Principal	19,423	-	1,875,384
Interest and other	6,632	-	3,402,772
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>51,822,835</b>	<b>4,511,453</b>	<b>5,278,156</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>1,253,317</b>	<b>(3,926,759)</b>	<b>(675,468)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers in	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-
<b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>1,253,317</b>	<b>(3,926,759)</b>	<b>(675,468)</b>
<b>Fund Balances - Beginning</b>	<b>11,121,681</b>	<b>29,425,963</b>	<b>7,378,623</b>
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 12,374,998</b>	<b>\$ 25,499,204</b>	<b>\$ 6,703,155</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

---

<b>Non-Major Governmental Funds</b>	<b>Total Governmental Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ 34,848,263
42,427	948,260
1,089	8,346,107
1,393,344	15,557,764
<u>1,436,860</u>	<u>59,700,394</u>
-	32,043,702
-	1,274,558
-	666,550
-	3,492,425
-	482,137
823,606	829,344
-	2,830,038
-	1,609,071
56,773	2,746,193
351,011	5,647,272
103,920	5,878,230
-	71,729
-	72,294
-	1,894,807
-	3,409,404
<u>1,335,310</u>	<u>62,947,754</u>
<u>101,550</u>	<u>(3,247,360)</u>
40,000	40,000
<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>(40,000)</u>
-	-
101,550	(3,247,360)
2,027,036	49,953,303
<u>\$ 2,128,586</u>	<u>\$ 46,705,943</u>

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** **\$ (3,247,360)**  
**Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the**

**Statement of Activities are Different Because:**

Capital outlays to purchase or build capital assets are reported in governmental funds as expenditures; however, for governmental activities, those costs are shown in the Statement of Net Position and allocated over their estimated useful lives as annual depreciation expenses in the Statement of Activities.

This is the amount by which Capital outlays exceeds depreciation expense in the period.

Capital outlays	\$ 5,287,901	
Depreciation expense	(1,836,339)	
Net Expense Adjustment		3,451,562

In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses, such as compensated absences (vacations) are measured by the amounts earned during the year.

In the governmental funds, however, expenditures on these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). Vacation used was less than the amounts earned by \$1,261. (1,261)

In the governmental funds, pension costs are based on employer contributions made to pension plans during the year. However, in the Statement of Activities, pension expense is the net effect of all changes in deferred outflows, deferred inflows and net pension liability during the year. (1,751,384)

In the governmental funds, OPEB costs are based on employer contributions made to OPEB plans during the year. However, in the Statement of Activities, OPEB expense is the net effect of all changes in the deferred outflows, deferred inflows, and net OPEB liability during the year. (108,805)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES (Continued) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses special termination benefits (early retirement) are measure by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for this item are measure by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). This year, the amounts paid were in the amount of \$129,932.		129,932
Payment of principal on long-term obligations is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but it reduces long-term obligations in the Statement of Net Position and does not affect the Statement of Activities.		
General obligation bonds	1,875,384	
Other long-term obligations - sewer system	<u>19,423</u>	
		1,894,807
Under the modified basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. This adjustment combines the net changes of the following balance:		
Amortization of premium on debt		\$ 251,714
Interest on long-term obligations is recorded as an expenditure in the funds when it is due; however, in the Statement of Activities, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.		<u>(432,628)</u>
<b>Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities</b>		<b><u>\$ 186,577</u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2019**

---

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
<b>ASSOCIATED STUDENT BODY FUNDS</b>	
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Deposits and investments	\$ 698,827
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Due to student groups	\$ 698,827

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Financial Reporting Entity**

The La Cañada Unified School District (the District) was unified on July 1, 1961, under the laws of the State of California. The District operates under a locally elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services to grades TK - 12 as mandated by the State and/or Federal agencies. The District operates three elementary schools, and one combined junior high and high school.

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure the financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the District consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For La Cañada Unified School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities of the District.

#### **Component Units**

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. Component units may include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves their budget, the issuance of their debt or the levying of the taxes. In addition, component units are other legally separate organizations for which the District is not financially accountable but the nature and significance of the organization's relationship with the District is such that exclusion would cause the District's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

For financial reporting purposes the Foundation discussed below is not reported in the District's financial statements. The Foundation did not meet the criteria established in Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No.14 as amended by GASB Statement No. 39 based on its significance and relationship to the District. Based on the reasons indicated below the La Cañada Flintridge Educational Foundation is not included in this report.

**The La Cañada Flintridge Educational Foundation** The La Cañada Flintridge Educational Foundation (the Foundation) is a legally separate, tax-exempt entity. The Foundation's sole purpose is to provide financial support for La Cañada Unified School District. Although the District does not control the timing or the amount of receipts of the Foundation, the majority of the resources held by the Foundation can only be used by, or for the benefit of the District. During the year ended June 30, 2019, the Foundation contributed approximately \$2,106,500 to the District.

#### **Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting**

The accounting system is organized and operated on a fund basis. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. The District's funds are grouped into two broad fund categories: governmental and fiduciary.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

**Governmental Funds** Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and liabilities is reported as fund balance. The following are the District's major and non-major governmental funds:

### Major Governmental Funds

**General Fund (03)** The General Fund is the chief operating fund for all districts. It is used to account for the ordinary operations of the District. All transactions except those accounted for in another fund are accounted for in this fund.

Three funds currently defined as special revenue funds in the California State Accounting Manual (CSAM) do not meet the GASB Statement No. 54 special revenue fund definition. Specifically, Fund 14, Deferred Maintenance Fund, Fund 17, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects, and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits, are not substantially composed of restricted or committed revenue sources. While these funds are authorized by statute and will remain open for internal reporting purposes, these funds function effectively as extensions of the General Fund, and accordingly have been combined with the General Fund for presentation in these audited financial statements.

As a result of combining Funds 14, 17, and 20, the General Fund has an increase in fund balance of \$3,020,288.

**Building Fund (21)** The Building Fund exists primarily to account separately for proceeds from the sale of bonds (Education Code Section 15146) and may not be used for any purposes other than those for which the bonds were issued.

**Bond Interest and Redemption Fund (51)** The Bond Interest and Redemption Fund is used for the repayment of bonds issued for a district (*Education Code* Sections 15125-15262).

### Non-Major Governmental Funds

**Special Revenue Funds** The Special Revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds from specific revenue sources (other than trusts, major capital projects, or debt service) that are restricted or committed to the financing of particular activities, that compose a substantial portion of the inflows of the fund, and that are reasonably expected to continue. Additional resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to the purpose of the fund may also be reported in the fund.

**Cafeteria Fund (13)** The Cafeteria Fund is used to account separately for Federal, State, and local resources to operate the food service program (*Education Code* Sections 38090-38093) and is used only for those expenditures authorized by the governing board as necessary for the operation of the District's food service program (*Education Code* Sections 38091 and 38100).

**Capital Project Funds** The Capital Project funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

**Capital Facilities Fund (25)** The Capital Facilities Fund is used primarily to account separately for monies received from fees levied on developers or other agencies as a condition of approval (*Education Code* Sections 17620-17626 and *Government Code* Section 65995 et seq.). Expenditures are restricted to the purposes specified in *Government Code* Sections 65970-65981 or to the items specified in agreements with the developer (*Government Code* Section 66006).

**Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects (40)** The Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects exists primarily to provide for the accumulation of General Fund monies for capital outlay purposes (*Education Code* Section 42840).

**Fiduciary Funds** Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held in trustee or agent capacity for others that cannot be used to support the District's own programs. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The key distinction between trust and agency funds is that trust funds are subject to a trust agreement that affects the degree of management involvement and the length of time that the resources are held.

Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. Such funds have no equity accounts since all assets are due to individuals or entities at some future time. The District's agency fund accounts for student body activities (ASB).

### **Basis of Accounting - Measurement Focus**

**Government-Wide Financial Statements** The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements, but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared.

The government-wide Statement of Activities presents a comparison between expenses, both direct and indirect, and of the District and for each governmental function, and excludes fiduciary activity. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program, or department and are therefore, clearly identifiable to a particular function. The District does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the Statement of Activities. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipients of the goods or services offered by the programs and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program.

Net position should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The net position restricted for other activities result from special revenue funds and the restrictions on their net position use.

**Fund Financial Statements** Fund Financial Statements report detailed information about the district. The focus of governmental fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

**Governmental Funds** All governmental funds are accounted for using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance reports on the sources (revenues and other financing sources) and uses (expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements, therefore, include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide financial statements, prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, and the governmental fund financial statements, prepared using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**Fiduciary Funds** Fiduciary funds are accounted for using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements because they do not represent resources of the District.

**Revenues – Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions** Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter, to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. Generally, available is defined as collectible within 60 days. However, to achieve comparability of reporting among California districts and so as not to distort normal revenue patterns, with specific respect to reimbursement grants and corrections to State-aid apportionments, the California Department of Education has defined available for districts as collectible within one year. The following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: State apportionments, interest, certain grants, and other local sources.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, certain grants, entitlements, and donations. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the taxes are received. Revenue from certain grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include time and purpose restrictions. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

**Unearned Revenue** Unearned revenue arises when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period or when resources are received by the District prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

Certain grants received before the eligibility requirements are met are recorded as deferred revenue. On the governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period are also recorded as deferred revenue.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**Expenses/Expenditures** On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, and typically paid within 90 days. Principal and interest on long-term obligations, which has not matured, are recognized when paid in the governmental funds as expenditures. Allocations of costs, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds but are recognized in the entity-wide statements.

### **Investments**

Investments held at June 30, 2019, with original maturities greater than one year are stated at fair value. Fair value is estimated based on quoted market prices at year-end. All investments not required to be reported at fair value are stated at cost or amortized cost.

### **Restricted Assets**

Restricted assets arise when restrictions on their use change the normal understanding of the availability of the asset. Such constraints are either imposed by creditors, contributors, grantors, or laws of other governments or imposed by enabling legislation. Restricted assets in the General and Debt Service Funds represent investments required by debt covenants, and existing government code, to be set aside by the District for the purpose of satisfying certain requirements of the bonded debt issuance, and state reporting requirements.

### **Prepaid Expenditures (Expenses)**

Prepaid expenditures (expenses) represent amounts paid in advance of receiving goods or services. The District has the option of reporting an expenditure in governmental funds for prepaid items either when purchased or during the benefiting period. The District has chosen to report the expenditures when paid.

### **Stores Inventories**

Inventories consist of expendable food and supplies held for consumption. Inventories are stated at cost, on the weighted average basis. The costs of inventory items are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds when used.

### **Capital Assets and Depreciation**

The accounting and reporting treatment applied to the capital assets associated with a fund are determined by its measurement focus. Capital assets are long-lived assets of the District. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of \$5,000. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized, but are expensed as incurred.

When purchased, such assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds and capitalized in the government-wide Statement of Net Position. The valuation basis for capital assets is historical cost, or where historical cost is not available, estimated historical cost based on replacement cost. Donated capital assets are capitalized at estimated fair market value on the date donated.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method. Estimated useful lives of the various classes of depreciable capital assets are as follows: buildings, 20 to 50 years; improvements/infrastructure, 5 to 50 years; equipment, 2 to 15 years.

### **Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. For governmental funds, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is recognized upon the occurrence of relevant events such as employee resignations and retirements that occur prior to year-end that have not yet been paid with expendable available financial resources. These amounts are reported in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid.

Sick leave is accumulated without limit for each employee at the rate of one day for each month worked. Leave with pay is provided when employees are absent for health reasons; however, the employees do not gain a vested right to accumulated sick leave. Employees are never paid for any sick leave balance at termination of employment or any other time. Therefore, the value of accumulated sick leave is not recognized as a liability in the District's financial statements. However, credit for unused sick leave is applicable to all classified school members who retire after January 1, 1999. At retirement, each member will receive .004 year of service credit for each day of unused sick leave. Credit for unused sick leave is applicable to all certificated employees and is determined by dividing the number of unused sick days by the number of base service days required to complete the last school year, if employed full-time.

### **Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

The District reserves those portions of fund balance which are legally segregated for a specific future use or which do not represent available expendable resources and therefore are not available for appropriation or expenditure. Unreserved fund balance indicates that portion of fund balance, which is available for appropriation in future periods. Fund balance reserves have been established for revolving cash accounts, stores inventories, and legally restricted grants and entitlements.

Designations of fund balances consist of that portion of the fund balance that has been designated (set aside) by the governing board to provide for specific purposes or uses. Fund balance designations have been established for economic uncertainties.

### **Debt Issuance Costs, Premiums, and Discounts**

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, statement of net position. Debt premiums and discounts related to prepaid insurance costs are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method.

### **Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of net position also reports deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The District reports deferred outflows of resources for OPEB and pension related items

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The District reports deferred inflows of resources for pension related items.

### **Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the California State Teachers Retirement System (CalSTRS) and the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plan for schools (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalSTRS and CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Member contributions are recognized in the period in which they are earned. Investments are reported at fair value.

### **Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the CalSTRS Medicare Premium Payment Program (MPP) and additions to/deductions from MPP's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by MPP. For this purpose, MPP recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, except for money market investments and participating interest-earning investment contracts that have a maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less, which are reported at cost.

### **Fund Balances - Governmental Funds**

As of June 30, 2019, fund balances of the governmental funds are classified as follows:

**Nonspendable** - amounts that cannot be spent either because they are in nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

**Restricted** - amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

**Committed** - amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the governing board. The governing board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the District. Commitments may be established, modified, or rescinded only through resolutions or other action as approved by the governing board.

**Assigned** - amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. Under the District's adopted policy, only the governing board or chief business officer/assistant superintendent of business services may assign amounts for specific purposes.

**Unassigned** - all other spendable amounts.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### **Spending Order Policy**

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the governing board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

### **Minimum Fund Balance Policy**

The governing board adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund in order to protect the District against revenue shortfalls or unpredicted one-time expenditures. The policy requires a Reserve for Economic Uncertainties consisting of unassigned amounts equal to no less than three and one-half percent of General Fund expenditures and other financing uses.

### **Stabilization Arrangement**

In fiscal year 2018-2019, the governing board adopted a resolution for stabilization arrangements. Under the resolution, a portion of the fund balance of the General Fund is committed for stabilization arrangements, such as might be needed in emergency situations or when revenue shortages or budgetary imbalances occur. The resolution states that, at fiscal year-end, an amount approximately equal to, but not less than, ten percent of the annual operating expenditures of the General Fund is to be committed for use in covering catastrophic losses, including natural and man-made disasters, insurance loss reserves, and limited operating expenses in a period of severe economic uncertainty. At June 30, 2019, \$490,000 of the fund balance for the General Fund was reported as committed for economic stabilization. The resolution recognizes that under extreme conditions, the use of resources may result in the committed fund balance amount dropping below the established threshold. Such amounts are required to be reinstated by the end of the subsequent fiscal year.

### **Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position net of investment in capital assets, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. The government-wide financial statements report \$7,393,875 of restricted net position.

### **Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented in the financial statements. Interfund transfers are eliminated in the governmental columns of the Statement of Activities.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

### Property Tax

Secured property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes are payable in two installments on November 1 and February 1 and become delinquent on December 10 and April 10, respectively. Unsecured property taxes are payable in one installment on or before August 31. The County of Los Angeles bills and collects the taxes on behalf of the District. Local property tax revenues are recorded when received.

### Change in Accounting Principles

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has legal obligations to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability based on the guidance in this Statement.

This Statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for AROs. This Statement requires that recognition occur when the liability is both incurred and reasonably estimable. The determination of when the liability is incurred should be based on the occurrence of external laws, regulations, contracts, or court judgments, together with the occurrence of an internal event that obligates a government to perform asset retirement activities. Laws and regulations may require governments to take specific actions to retire certain tangible capital assets at the end of the useful lives of those capital assets, such as decommissioning nuclear reactors and dismantling and removing sewage treatment plants. Other obligations to retire tangible capital assets may arise from contracts or court judgments. Internal obligating events include the occurrence of contamination, placing into operation a tangible capital asset that is required to be retired, abandoning a tangible capital asset before it is placed into operation, or acquiring a tangible capital asset that has an existing ARO.

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2019.

In April 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. The primary objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt.

This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to financial statements as a liability that arises from a contractual obligation to pay cash (or other assets that may be used in lieu of cash) in one or more payments to settle an amount that is fixed at the date the contractual obligation is established.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

This Statement requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, significant termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses.

For notes to financial statements related to debt, this Statement also requires that existing and additional information be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separately from other debt.

The District has implemented the provisions of this Statement as of June 30, 2019.

### **New Accounting Pronouncements**

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. The objective of this Statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported.

This Statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all State and local governments. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for the reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early implementation is encouraged.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for the reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early implementation is encouraged.

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred Before the End of a Construction Period*. The objectives of this Statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

This Statement establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Such interest cost includes all interest that previously was accounted for in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs 5–22 of Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*, which are superseded by this Statement. This Statement requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. As a result, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period will not be included in the historical cost of a capital asset reported in a business-type activity or enterprise fund.

This Statement also reiterates that in financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier application is encouraged. The requirements of this Statement should be applied prospectively.

In August 2018, the GASB issued Statement 90, *Majority Equity Interests – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 60*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government’s majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. It defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government’s holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. A majority equity interest that meets the definition of an investment should be measured using the equity method, unless it is held by a special-purpose government engaged only in fiduciary activities, a fiduciary fund, or an endowment (including permanent and term endowments) or permanent fund. Those governments and funds should measure the majority equity interest at fair value.

For all other holdings of a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization, a government should report the legally separate organization as a component unit, and the government or fund that holds the equity interest should report an asset related to the majority equity interest using the equity method. This Statement establishes that ownership of a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization results in the government being financially accountable for the legally separate organization and, therefore, the government should report that organization as a component unit.

This Statement also requires that a component unit in which a government has a 100 percent equity interest account for its assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at acquisition value at the date the government acquired a 100 percent equity interest in the component unit. Transactions presented in flows statements of the component unit in that circumstance should include only transactions that occurred subsequent to the acquisition.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Earlier application is encouraged. The requirements of this Statement should be applied prospectively.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

In May 2019, the GASB issued Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures.

A conduit debt obligation is defined as a debt instrument having all of the following characteristics:

- There are at least three parties involved: (1) an issuer, (2) a third-party obligor, and (3) a debt holder or a debt trustee.
- The issuer and the third-party obligor are not within the same financial reporting entity.
- The debt obligation is not a parity bond of the issuer, nor is it cross-collateralized with other debt of the issuer.
- The third-party obligor or its agent, not the issuer, ultimately receives the proceeds from the debt issuance.
- The third-party obligor, not the issuer, is primarily obligated for the payment of all amounts associated with the debt obligation (debt service payments).

All conduit debt obligations involve the issuer making a limited commitment. Some issuers extend additional commitments or voluntary commitments to support debt service in the event the third party is, or will be, unable to do so.

An issuer should not recognize a conduit debt obligation as a liability. However, an issuer should recognize a liability associated with an additional commitment or a voluntary commitment to support debt service if certain recognition criteria are met. As long as a conduit debt obligation is outstanding, an issuer that has made an additional commitment should evaluate at least annually whether those criteria are met. An issuer that has made only a limited commitment should evaluate whether those criteria are met when an event occurs that causes the issuer to reevaluate its willingness or ability to support the obligor's debt service through a voluntary commitment.

This Statement also addresses arrangements—often characterized as leases—that are associated with conduit debt obligations. In those arrangements, capital assets are constructed or acquired with the proceeds of a conduit debt obligation and used by third-party obligors in the course of their activities. Payments from third-party obligors are intended to cover and coincide with debt service payments. During those arrangements, issuers retain the titles to the capital assets. Those titles may or may not pass to the obligors at the end of the arrangements.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

Issuers should not report those arrangements as leases, nor should they recognize a liability for the related conduit debt obligations or a receivable for the payments related to those arrangements. In addition, the following provisions apply:

- If the title passes to the third-party obligor at the end of the arrangement, an issuer should not recognize a capital asset.
- If the title does not pass to the third-party obligor and the third party has exclusive use of the entire capital asset during the arrangement, the issuer should not recognize a capital asset until the arrangement ends.
- If the title does not pass to the third-party obligor and the third party has exclusive use of only portions of the capital asset during the arrangement, the issuer, at the inception of the arrangement, should recognize the entire capital asset and a deferred inflow of resources. The deferred inflow of resources should be reduced, and an inflow recognized, in a systematic and rational manner over the term of the arrangement.

This Statement requires issuers to disclose general information about their conduit debt obligations, organized by type of commitment, including the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the issuers' conduit debt obligations and a description of each type of commitment. Issuers that recognize liabilities related to supporting the debt service of conduit debt obligations also should disclose information about the amount recognized and how the liabilities changed during the reporting period.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for the reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020. Early implementation is encouraged.

### NOTE 2 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

#### Summary of Deposits and Investments

Deposits and investments as of June 30, 2019, are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Governmental activities	\$ 48,869,803
Fiduciary funds	698,827
Total Deposits and Investments	<u>\$ 49,568,630</u>

Deposits and investments as of June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

Cash on hand and in banks	\$ 702,327
Cash in revolving	6,030
Investments	48,860,273
Total Deposits and Investments	<u>\$ 49,568,630</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### Policies and Practices

The District is authorized under *California Government Code* to make direct investments in local agency bonds, notes, or warrants within the state; U.S. Treasury instruments; registered State warrants or treasury notes; securities of the U.S. Government, or its agencies; bankers acceptances; commercial paper; certificates of deposit placed with commercial banks and/or savings and loan companies; repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements; medium term corporate notes; shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies, certificates of participation, obligations with first priority security; and collateralized mortgage obligations.

**Investment in County Treasury** - The District is considered to be an involuntary participant in an external investment pool as the District is required to deposit all receipts and collections of monies with their County Treasurer (*Education Code* Section 41001). The fair value of the District's investment in the pool is reported in the accounting financial statements at amounts based upon the District's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by the County Treasurer for the entire portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the County Treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

### General Authorizations

Limitations as they relate to interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk are indicated in the schedules below:

Authorized Investment Type	Maximum Remaining Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio	Maximum Investment In One Issuer
Local Agency Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
Registered State Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	None	None
U.S. Agency Securities	5 years	None	None
Banker's Acceptance	180 days	40%	30%
Commercial Paper	270 days	25%	10%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	30%	None
Repurchase Agreements	1 year	None	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	20% of base	None
Medium-Term Corporate Notes	5 years	30%	None
Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Mortgage Pass-Through Securities	5 years	20%	None
County Pooled Investment Funds	N/A	None	None
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	N/A	None	None
Joint Powers Authority Pools	N/A	None	None

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. The District does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by investing in the Los Angeles County Investment Pool.

The District monitors the interest rate risk inherent in its portfolio by measuring the weighted average maturity of its portfolio. Information about the weighted average maturity of the District's portfolio is presented in the following schedule:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity In Days</u>
Los Angeles County Investment Pool	<u>\$ 48,860,273</u>	547

### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The District's investment in the Los Angeles County Investment Pool is not required to be rated, nor has it been rated as of June 30, 2019.

### Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

This is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District does not have a policy for custodial credit risk for deposits. However, the *California Government Code* requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by State or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under State law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agency. California law also allows financial institutions to secure public deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150 percent of the secured public deposits and letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco having a value of 105 percent of the secured deposits. As of June 30, 2019, the District has \$725,725 in bank deposits with financial institutions exposed to custodial credit risk.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

### NOTE 3 - FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The District categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value. The following provides a summary of the hierarchy used to measure fair value:

Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets that the District has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 assets may include debt and equity securities that are traded in an active exchange market and that are highly liquid and are actively traded in over-the-counter markets.

Level 2 - Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable, such as interest rates and curves observable at commonly quoted intervals, implied volatilities, and credit spreads. For financial reporting purposes, if an asset has a specified term, a Level 2 input is required to be observable for substantially the full term of the asset.

Level 3 - Unobservable inputs should be developed using the best information available under the circumstances, which might include the District's own data. The District should adjust that data if reasonable available information indicates that other market participants would use different data or certain circumstances specific to the District are not available to other market participants.

Uncategorized - Investments in the Los Angeles County Treasury Investment Pool are not measured using the input levels above because the District's transactions are based on a stable net asset value per share. All contributions and redemptions are transacted at \$1.00 net asset value per share.

The District's fair value measurements are as follows at June 30, 2019:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Reported Amount</u>	<u>Uncategorized</u>
Los Angeles County Investment Pool	<u>\$ 48,860,273</u>	<u>\$ 48,860,273</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

---

### NOTE 4 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2019, consisted of intergovernmental grants, entitlements, interest, and other local sources. All receivables are considered collectible in full.

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Building Fund</u>	<u>Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Activities</u>
Federal Government				
Categorical aid	\$ 872,772	\$ -	\$ 5,422	\$ 878,194
State Government				
Categorical aid	203,050	-	105	203,155
Lottery	166,571	-	-	166,571
Local Government				
Interest	15,245	147,066	11,028	173,339
Other Local Sources	803,606	-	190,542	994,148
Total	<u>\$ 2,061,244</u>	<u>\$ 147,066</u>	<u>\$ 207,097</u>	<u>\$ 2,415,407</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 5 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2019
<b>Governmental Activities</b>				
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 926,963	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 926,963
Construction in Progress	1,041,840	2,497,162	-	3,539,002
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,968,803	2,497,162	-	4,465,965
Capital Assets Being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	3,841,818	279,497	-	4,121,315
Buildings and Improvements	84,840,233	2,470,053	-	87,310,286
Furniture and Equipment	4,596,191	41,189	-	4,637,380
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	93,278,242	2,790,739	-	96,068,981
Total Capital Assets	95,247,045	5,287,901	-	100,534,946
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	1,962,266	160,401	-	2,122,667
Buildings and Improvements	34,651,759	1,581,331	-	36,233,090
Furniture and Equipment	4,221,394	94,607	-	4,316,001
Total Accumulated Depreciation Governmental Activities	40,835,419	1,836,339	-	42,671,758
Capital Assets, Net	\$ 54,411,626	\$ 3,451,562	\$ -	\$ 57,863,188

Depreciation expense was charged as a direct expense to governmental activities as follows:

<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
Instruction	\$ 1,203,720
Supervision of instruction	41,869
Instructional library, media, and technology	21,852
School site administration	124,137
Home-to-school transportation	20,751
All other pupil services	98,979
Information technology	23,505
All other administration	301,526
Total Depreciation Expenses Governmental Activities	\$ 1,836,339

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 6 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

#### Operating Transfers

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

The Special Reserve Non-Major Governmental Fund for Capital Outlay Projects transferred to the Cafeteria Non-Major Governmental Fund for cash flow purposes. \$ 40,000

Interfund transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

### NOTE 7 - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Accounts payable at June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Building Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Vendor payables	\$ 1,079,297	\$ 1,234,404	\$ 74,227	\$ 2,387,928
Salaries and benefits	2,141,140	-	9,700	2,150,840
Total	<u>\$ 3,220,437</u>	<u>\$ 1,234,404</u>	<u>\$ 83,927</u>	<u>\$ 4,538,768</u>

### NOTE 8 - UNEARNED REVENUE

Unearned revenue at June 30, 2019, consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Federal financial assistance	\$ 27,873	\$ -	\$ 27,873
State categorical aid	130,686	-	130,686
Other local	-	73,081	73,081
Total	<u>\$ 158,559</u>	<u>\$ 73,081</u>	<u>\$ 231,640</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

#### Summary

The changes in the District's long-term obligations during the year consisted of the following:

	Balance July 1, 2018	Additions	Deductions	Balance June 30, 2019	Due in One Year
General obligation bonds	\$ 50,558,342	\$ -	\$ 1,875,384	\$ 48,682,958	\$ 1,847,090
Premium on debt	5,103,278	-	251,714	4,851,564	-
Compensated absences	237,137	1,261	-	238,398	-
Other long-term obligations - sewer system	116,543	-	19,423	97,120	19,423
PARS supplemental retirement plan	129,932	-	129,932	-	-
Net OPEB Obligation	9,017,356	756,835	492,787	9,281,404	-
Total	<u>\$ 65,162,588</u>	<u>\$ 758,096</u>	<u>\$ 2,769,240</u>	<u>\$ 63,151,444</u>	<u>\$ 1,866,513</u>

- Payments for general obligation bonds are made in the Bond Interest and Redemption Fund.
- Payments for compensated absences are typically liquidated in the fund in which the employee was paid.
- Payments for OPEB obligation are made in the General Fund.
- Payments for other long-term obligations are made to the City of La Cañada Flintridge for installation of the two sewer systems made by the General Fund.
- Payments for PARS Supplemental Retirement Plan are made in the General Fund.

#### Bonded Debt

The outstanding general obligation bonded debt is as follows:

Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Original Issue	Bonds			Bonds
				Outstanding July 1, 2018	Issued	Redeemed	Outstanding June 30, 2019
8/15/1995	8/1/2020	4.10-6.60%	\$ 14,999,979	\$ 1,433,342	\$ -	\$ 485,384	\$ 947,958
3/1/2000	8/1/2025	4.00-5.65%	3,500,000	1,670,000	-	170,000	1,500,000
7/1/2008	8/1/2029	4.00-5.00%	5,800,000	325,000	-	325,000	-
2/1/2009	8/1/2020	2.00-5.39%	4,200,000	100,000	-	25,000	75,000
10/27/11	8/1/2028	2.75-5.00%	12,440,000	10,470,000	-	775,000	9,695,000
08/02/17	8/1/2032	2.00-5.00%	6,560,000	6,560,000	-	95,000	6,465,000
05/17/18	8/1/2047	3.50-5.00%	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	-	30,000,000
				<u>\$ 50,558,342</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,875,384</u>	<u>\$ 48,682,958</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

### Debt Service Requirements to Maturity

In August 1995, the District issued \$14,999,979 in Election 1995 General Obligation Bonds. Proceeds from the bonds were permitted to be used for the purpose of construction and acquisition of certain real property and improvements for school facilities within the District. The remaining bonds mature through August 2020 and yield interest ranging from 4.10 percent to 6.60 percent. At June 30, 2019, the principal balance outstanding was \$947,958.

The District's bonds mature through 2021, as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest to Maturity</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$ 477,090	\$ 1,777,910	\$ 2,255,000
2021	470,868	1,904,132	2,375,000
Total	<u>\$ 947,958</u>	<u>\$ 3,682,042</u>	<u>\$ 4,630,000</u>

In March 2000, the District issued \$3,500,000 in Election 1999 General Obligation Bonds, Series A. Proceeds from the bonds were permitted to be used for the purpose of construction and acquisition of certain real property and improvements for school facilities within the District. The remaining bonds mature through August 2025 and yield interest ranging from 4.00 percent to 5.65 percent. In October 2011, the District issued \$12,440,000 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds to advance refund \$685,000, a portion of the bonds. At June 30, 2019, the principal balance outstanding was \$1,500,000.

The District's bonds mature through 2026, as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest to Maturity</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$ 180,000	\$ 86,250	\$ 266,250
2021	190,000	75,900	265,900
2022	200,000	64,975	264,975
2023	215,000	53,475	268,475
2024	225,000	41,113	266,113
2025-2026	490,000	42,550	532,550
Total	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 364,263</u>	<u>\$ 1,864,263</u>

In July 2008, the District issued \$5,800,000 in Election 2004 General Obligation Bonds, Series B. Proceeds from the bonds were permitted to be used for the purpose of construction and acquisition of certain real property and improvements for school facilities within the District. The remaining bonds mature through August 2029 and yield interest ranging from 4.00 percent to 5.00 percent. In August 2018, the District issued the 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds to refund a portion of the remaining balance. At June 30, 2019, there was no remaining balance outstanding.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

In February 2009, the District issued \$4,200,000 in Election 2004 General Obligation Bonds, Series C. Proceeds from the bonds were permitted to be used for the purpose of construction and acquisition of certain real property and improvements for school facilities within the District. The remaining bonds mature through August 2020 and yield interest ranging from 2.00 percent to 5.39 percent. On August 2, 2018, the District issued the 2017 General Obligation Refunding Bonds to refund a portion of the remaining balance. At June 30, 2019, the principal balance outstanding was \$75,000.

The District's bonds mature through 2020, as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest to Maturity</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$ 75,000	\$ 229,375	\$ 304,375

In October 2011, the District issued \$12,440,000 in 2011 Refunding General Obligation Bonds. Proceeds from the bonds were permitted to be used for the purpose to refund a portion of the Election 1999 General Obligation Bonds Series A, Election 1999 General Obligation Bonds Series B and 2004 General Obligation Bonds Series A District's outstanding debt. The remaining bonds mature through August 2028 and yield interest ranging from 2.75 percent to 5.00 percent. At June 30, 2019, the principal balance outstanding was \$9,695,000.

The District's bonds mature through 2029, as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest to Maturity</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$ 800,000	\$ 442,500	\$ 1,242,500
2021	850,000	402,500	1,252,500
2022	875,000	360,000	1,235,000
2023	905,000	316,250	1,221,250
2024	965,000	271,000	1,236,000
2025-2029	5,300,000	657,250	5,957,250
Total	<u>\$ 9,695,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,449,500</u>	<u>\$ 12,144,500</u>

In August 2017, the District issued \$6,560,000 in 2017 Refunding General Obligation Bonds. Proceeds from the bonds were permitted to be used for the purpose to refund a portion of the Election 2004 General Obligation Bonds Series B and 2004 General Obligation Bonds Series C District's outstanding debt. The remaining bonds mature through August 2032 and yield interest ranging from 2.00 percent to 5.00 percent. At June 30, 2019, the principal balance outstanding was \$6,465,000.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

The District's bonds mature through 2033, as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest to Maturity	Total
2020	\$ 315,000	\$ 268,100	\$ 583,100
2021	375,000	261,800	636,800
2022	395,000	246,800	641,800
2023	390,000	231,000	621,000
2024	430,000	215,400	645,400
2025-2029	2,265,000	840,050	3,105,050
2030-2033	2,295,000	246,900	2,541,900
Total	\$ 6,465,000	\$ 2,310,050	\$ 8,775,050

In May 2018, the District issued \$30,000,000 in Election 2017 General Obligation Bonds Series A. Proceeds from the bonds were permitted to be used for the purpose of construction and acquisition of certain real property and improvements for school facilities within the District. The remaining bonds mature through August 2047 and yield interest ranging from 3.50 percent to 5.00 percent. At June 30, 2019, the principal balance outstanding was \$30,000,000.

The District's bonds mature through 2048, as follows:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest to Maturity	Total
2020	\$ -	\$ 1,357,375	\$ 1,357,375
2021	-	1,357,375	1,357,375
2022	1,575,000	1,357,375	2,932,375
2023	195,000	1,278,625	1,473,625
2024	245,000	1,268,875	1,513,875
2025-2029	1,430,000	6,142,125	7,572,125
2030-2034	2,775,000	5,650,875	8,425,875
2035-2039	5,080,000	4,871,675	9,951,675
2040-2044	8,485,000	3,628,175	12,113,175
2045-2048	10,215,000	1,335,500	11,550,500
Total	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 28,247,975	\$ 58,247,975

### Accumulated Unpaid Employee Vacation

The long-term portion of accumulated unpaid employee vacation for the District at June 30, 2019, amounted to \$238,398

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

### Other General Long-Term Obligations

The District has entered into an agreement with the City of La Cañada to pay the District's portion of the installation of two sewer systems.

The leases have minimum lease payments as follows:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Sewer Systems</u>
2020	\$ 24,989
2021	23,915
2022	22,827
2023	21,708
2024	20,570
Total	114,009
Less: Amount Representing Interest	16,889
Present Value of Minimum Lease Payments	<u>\$ 97,120</u>

### PARS Supplemental Retirement Plan

The District offered an early retirement incentive to qualified employees under a qualified plan of Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. Currently, there are 15 employees participating in this plan and the District's does not have any remaining obligation to those retirees as of June 30, 2019.

### Total Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) Liability

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District reported net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and OPEB expenses for the following plans:

<u>OPEB Plan</u>	<u>Net OPEB Liability</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>OPEB Expense</u>
District Plan	\$ 9,024,474	\$ 155,243	\$ 136,485
Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program	256,930	-	(27,680)
Total	<u>\$ 9,281,404</u>	<u>\$ 155,243</u>	<u>\$ 108,805</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

The details of each plan are as follows:

### **District Plan**

#### **Plan administration**

The District's Governing Board administers the Postemployment Benefits Plan (the Plan) is a single-employer defined benefit plan that is used to provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB) for eligible retirees and their spouses. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. Management of the Plan is vested in the District management.

#### *Plan membership*

At June 30, 2019, the Plan membership consisted of the following:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits payments	15
Active employees	172
	<hr/>
	187
	<hr/> <hr/>

#### *Benefits provided*

The Plan provides medical and dental insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their spouses. Benefits are provided through a third-party insurer, and the full cost of benefits is covered by the plan. The District's Governing Board (the Governing Board) has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms as contained within the negotiated labor agreements.

#### *Contributions*

The contribution requirements of Plan members and the District are established and may be amended by the District and the Teacher Education Association (TEA), the local California Service Employees Association (CSEA), and unrepresented groups. The required contribution is based on projected pay-as-you-go financing requirements, with an additional amount to prefund benefits as determined annually through the agreements with the District, TEA, CSEA, and the unrepresented groups. For fiscal year 2018-2019, the District contributed \$465,107 to the Plan, of which was used for current premiums.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

### Total OPEB Liability of the District

The District's Total OPEB liability of \$9,024,474 was measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018.

#### *Actuarial assumptions*

The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.75 percent
Salary increases	2.75 percent, average, including inflation
Discount rate	2.79 percent
Health care cost trend rates	4.50 percent for 2019

The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer 20-bond General Obligation Index.

Mortality rates were based on the 2009 CalSTRS Mortality Table for certificated employees and the 2014 CalPERS Active Mortality for Miscellaneous Employees Table for classified employees. Mortality rates vary by age and sex. (Unisex mortality rates are not often used as individual OPEB benefits do not depend on the mortality table used.) If employees die prior to retirement, past contributions are available to fund benefits for employees who live to retirement. After retirement, death results in benefit termination or reeducation. Although higher mortality rates reduce service costs, the mortality assumption is not likely to vary from employer to employer.

The actual assumptions used in the June 30, 2018, valuation were based on the results of an actual experience study for the period July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018.

### Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 8,732,746
Service cost	384,685
Interest	264,820
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	107,330
Benefit payments	(465,107)
Net change in total OPEB liability	291,728
Balance at June 30, 2019	\$ 9,024,474

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in discount rate from 2.98 percent in 2018 to 2.79 percent in 2019.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

### *Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate*

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage lower or higher than the current rate:

Discount Rate	Total OPEB Liability
1% decrease (1.79%)	\$ 9,602,388
Current discount rate (2.79%)	9,024,474
1% increase (3.79%)	8,469,782

### *Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates*

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the District, as well as what the District's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are one percentage lower or higher than the current rates:

Health Care Cost Trend Rates	Total OPEB Liability
1% decrease (3.5%)	\$ 8,141,448
Current healthcare cost trend rate (4.5%)	9,024,474
1% increase (5.5%)	10,047,396

### **OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources**

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB expense of \$136,485. At June 20, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources for OPEB changes in assumptions of \$155,243.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Changes of assumptions	\$ 155,243

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows of Resources
2020	\$ 26,124
2021	26,124
2022	26,124
2023	26,124
2024	26,124
Thereafter	24,623
	\$ 155,243

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### **Medicare Premium Payment (MPP) Program**

#### **Plan Description**

The Medicare Premium (MPP) Program is administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). The MPP Program is a cost-sharing multiple-employer other postemployment benefit plan (OPEB) established pursuant to Chapter 1032, Statutes 2000 (SB 1435). CalSTRS administers the MPP Program through the Teachers' Health Benefits Fund (THBF).

A full description of the MPP Program regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016, annual actuarial valuation report, Medicare Premium Payment Program Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalSTRS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalSTRS website under Publications at: <http://www.calstrs.com/member-publications>.

#### **Benefits Provided**

The MPP Program pays Medicare Part A premiums and Medicare Parts A and B late enrollment surcharges for eligible members of the STRP DB Program who were retired or began receiving a disability allowance prior to July 1, 2012 and were not eligible for premium free Medicare Part A. The payments are made directly to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) on a monthly basis.

The MPP Program is closed to new entrants as members who retire after July 1, 2012, are not eligible for coverage under the MPP Program.

#### **Contributions**

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you go basis from a portion of monthly District's contributions. In accordance with California Education Code Section 25930, contributions that would otherwise be credited to the DB Program each month are instead credited to the MPP Program to fund monthly program and administrative costs. Total redirections to the MPP Program are monitored to ensure that total incurred costs do not exceed the amount initially identified as the cost of the program.

#### **OPEB Liability and OPEB Expense**

At June 30, 2018, the District reported a liability of \$256,930 for its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability for the MPP Program. The net OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2018, and June 30, 2017, respectively, was 0.0671 percent and 0.0677 percent, resulting in a net decrease in the proportionate share of .0006 percent. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized OPEB change of (\$27,680).

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The June 30, 2018 total OPEB liability was determined by applying update procedures to the financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, and rolling forward the total OPEB liability to June 30, 2018, using the assumptions listed in the following table:

Measurement Date	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2017
Valuation Date	June 30, 2017	June 30, 2016
Experience Study	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal	Entry age normal
Investment Rate of Return	3.87%	3.58%
Medicare Part A Premium Cost Trend Rate	3.70%	3.70%
Medicare Part B Premium Cost Trend Rate	4.10%	4.10%

For the valuation as of June 30, 2017, CalSTRS uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among our members. The projection scale was set equal to 110 percent of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries.

Assumptions were made about future participation (enrollment) into the MPP Program because CalSTRS is unable to determine which members not currently participating meet all eligibility criteria for enrollment in the future. Assumed enrollment rates were derived based on past experience and are stratified by age with the probability of enrollment diminishing as the members' age increases. This estimated enrollment rate was then applied to the population of members who may meet criteria necessary for eligibility and are not currently enrolled in the MPP Program. Based on this, the estimated number of future enrollments used in the financial reporting valuation was 459 or an average of 0.27 percent of the potentially eligible population (171,593).

The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis with contributions generally being made at the same time and in the same amount as benefit payments and expenses coming due. Any funds within the MPP Program as of June 30, 2018, were to manage differences between estimated and actual amounts to be paid and were invested in the Surplus Money Investment Fund, which is a pooled investment program administered by the State Treasurer.

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2018 is 3.87 percent. The MPP Program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis as described in Note 1, and under the pay-as-you-go method, the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make projected future benefit payments. Therefore, a discount rate of 3.87 percent, which is the Bond Buyer 20-Bond GO Index from Bondbuyer.com as of June 30, 2018, was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to measure the total OPEB liability. The discount rate increased 0.29 percent from 3.58 percent as of June 30, 2017.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the Discount Rate.*

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the current discount rate as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

Discount Rate	Net OPEB Liability
1% decrease (2.87%)	\$ 284,177
Current discount rate (3.87%)	256,930
1% increase (4.87%)	232,327

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the Medicare Costs Trend Rates.*

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the current Medicare cost trend rates as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

Medicare Costs Trend Rate	Net OPEB Liability
1% decrease (2.7% Part A and 3.1% Part B)	\$ 234,294
Current medicare costs trend rate (3.7% Part A and 4.1% Part B)	256,930
1% increase (4.7% Part A and 5.1% Part B)	281,274

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

### NOTE 10 - FUND BALANCES

Fund balances are composed of the following elements:

	General Fund	Building Fund	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	Non-Major Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable					
Revolving cash	\$ 6,030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,030
Stores inventories	27,855	-	-	-	27,855
Prepaid expenditures	63,613	-	-	-	63,613
Total Nonspendable	<u>97,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>97,498</u>
Restricted					
Legally restricted programs	296,097	-	-	23,493	319,590
Capital projects	-	25,499,204	-	2,105,093	27,604,297
Debt services	-	-	6,703,155	-	6,703,155
Total Restricted	<u>296,097</u>	<u>25,499,204</u>	<u>6,703,155</u>	<u>2,128,586</u>	<u>34,627,042</u>
Committed					
Stabilization	490,000	-	-	-	490,000
Assigned					
Funding shortfall	3,756,307	-	-	-	3,756,307
Unassigned					
Reserve for economic uncertainties	7,735,096	-	-	-	7,735,096
Total Unassigned	<u>7,735,096</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,735,096</u>
Total	<u>\$ 12,374,998</u>	<u>\$ 25,499,204</u>	<u>\$ 6,703,155</u>	<u>\$ 2,128,586</u>	<u>\$ 46,705,943</u>

At June 30, 2019, the general fund ended the year with a deficit in fund balance/net position of \$490,000.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

### NOTE 11 - LEASE REVENUES

Lease agreements have been entered into with various lessees for terms that exceed one year. None of the agreements contain purchase options. All of the agreements contain a termination clause providing for cancellation after a specified number of days written notice to lessors, but is unlikely that the District will cancel any of the agreements prior to their expiration date. The future minimum lease payments expected to be received under these agreements are as follows:

Year Ending June 30, <u>2020</u>	Lease Revenue <u>\$ 1,864,294</u>
--	---

### NOTE 12 - RISK MANAGEMENT

#### Property and Liability

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year ending June 30, 2019, the District contracted with Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP) for property and liability insurance coverage. Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There has not been a significant reduction in coverage from the prior year.

#### Workers' Compensation

For fiscal year 2017, the District participated in the Schools Linked for Insurance Management (SLIM), a public risk sharing pool established pursuant to a Joint Powers Agreement for the purpose of self-insuring and reinsuring workers' compensation. Participation in SLIM gives the District the advantage of pooled member contributions, risk sharing and the purchase of insurance at lower cost. This allows SLIM to retain a degree of control over insurance rate structures adding to the stability and longevity of their program. The workers' compensation experience of the participating districts is calculated based on each member's experience. For claims prior to July 1, 2005, total savings are calculated and each participant's individual performance is compared to the overall savings percentage. A participant will either receive money from or be required to contribute to the "equity pooling fund". This "equity pooling" arrangement ensures that each participant shares equally in the overall performance of SLIM. Effective July 1, 2005, SLIM utilizes risk transfer through The Protected Insurance Program for Schools JPA (PIPS), a finite risk-sharing pool that transfers risk away from the members. Participation in SLIM is limited to districts that can meet SLIM selection criteria.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### Employee Medical Benefits

The District has contracted with the Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP) to provide medical, vision, and dental benefits to qualifying district employees and dependents. ASCIP is a non-profit risk-sharing Joint Power Authority (JPA) providing comprehensive insurance programs to California public entities for health benefits, property/liability, workers' compensation, and ancillary lines of coverage. The District pays a monthly contribution, which is placed in a common fund from which claim and premium payments are made for all participating Districts. Renewal rates are based on a combination of the pool's financial performance blended with district-specific claims ratios. Annual rate actions are approved by ASCIP's Executive Board, which is comprised of representatives from pool member districts.

### NOTE 13 - EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

Qualified employees are covered under multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State of California. Academic employees are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and classified employees are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS).

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the District reported net pension liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense for each of the above plans as follows:

<u>Pension Plan</u>	<u>Collective Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Collective Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Collective Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	<u>Collective Pension Expense</u>
CalSTRS	\$ 34,370,592	\$ 9,989,108	\$ 3,380,664	\$ 4,107,791
CalPERS	10,835,837	2,895,503	321,877	1,978,035
Total	<u>\$ 45,206,429</u>	<u>\$ 12,884,611</u>	<u>\$ 3,702,541</u>	<u>\$ 6,085,826</u>

The details of each plan are as follows:

#### California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS)

##### Plan Description

The District contributes to the State Teachers Retirement Plan (STRP) administered by the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS). STRP is a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the State Teachers' Retirement Law.

A full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2016, annual actuarial valuation report, Defined Benefit Program Actuarial Valuation. This report and CalSTRS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalSTRS website under Publications at:

<http://www.calstrs.com/member-publications>.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### Benefits Provided

The STRP provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. Benefits are based on members' final compensation, age, and years of service credit. Members hired on or before December 31, 2012, with five years of credited service are eligible for the normal retirement benefit at age 60. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013, with five years of credited service are eligible for the normal retirement benefit at age 62. The normal retirement benefit is equal to 2.0 percent of final compensation for each year of credited service.

The STRP is comprised of four programs: Defined Benefit Program, Defined Benefit Supplement Program, Cash Balance Benefit Program, and Replacement Benefits Program. The STRP holds assets for the exclusive purpose of providing benefits to members and beneficiaries of these programs. CalSTRS also uses plan assets to defray reasonable expenses of administering the STRP. Although CalSTRS is the administrator of the STRP, the state is the sponsor of the STRP and obligor of the trust. In addition, the state is both an employer and nonemployer contributing entity to the STRP.

The District contributes exclusively to the STRP Defined Benefit Program, thus disclosures are not included for the other plans.

The STRP provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows:

	STRP Defined Benefit Program	
	On or before December 31, 2012	On or after January 1, 2013
Hire date	December 31, 2012	January 1, 2013
Benefit formula	2% at 60	2% at 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 Years of Service	5 Years of Service
Benefit payments	Monthly for Life	Monthly for Life
Retirement age	60	62
Monthly benefits as a percentage of eligible compensation	2.0% - 2.4%	2.0% - 2.4%
Required employee contribution rate	10.25%	10.205%
Required employer contribution rate	16.28%	16.28%
Required State contribution rate	9.828%	9.828%

### Contributions

Required member District and State of California contributions rates are set by the California Legislature and Governor and detailed in Teachers' Retirement Law. The contributions rates are expressed as a level percentage of payroll using the entry age normal actuarial method. In accordance with AB 1469, employer contributions into the CalSTRS will be increasing to a total of 19.1 percent of applicable member earnings phased over a seven year period. The contribution rates for each plan for the year ended June 30, 2019, are presented above and the District's total contributions were \$3,320,085.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

### **Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2019, the District reported a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability that reflected a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related state support and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

Total Net Pension Liability, Including State Share:

District's proportionate share of net pension liability	\$ 34,370,592
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	19,678,771
Total	<u>\$ 54,049,363</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts and the State, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively was .0374 percent and .0374 percent, resulting in no change in the proportionate share.

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$4,107,791. In addition, the District recognized pension expense and revenue of \$2,311,812 for support provided by the State. At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 3,320,085	\$ -
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	1,222,877	1,557,927
Difference between projected and actual earnings on the pension plan investments	-	1,323,485
Difference between expected and actual experiences in the measurement of the total pension liability	106,582	499,252
Changes of assumptions	5,339,564	-
Total	<u>\$ 9,989,108</u>	<u>\$ 3,380,664</u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal year. The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2020	\$ 287,366
2021	(208,520)
2022	(1,110,352)
2023	(291,979)
Total	<u>\$ (1,323,485)</u>

The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the net change in proportionate share of net pension liability, differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability and changes of assumptions will be amortized over the Expected Average Remaining Service Life (EARSL) of all members that are provided benefits (active, inactive, and retirees) as of the beginning of the measurement period. The EARSL for the measurement period is 7 years and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2020	\$ 1,027,139
2021	1,027,139
2022	1,027,141
2023	756,074
2024	775,996
Thereafter	(1,645)
Total	<u>\$ 4,611,844</u>

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Total pension liability for STRP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2018. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, used the following methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Valuation date	June 30, 2017
Measurement date	June 30, 2018
Experience study	July 1, 2010 through June 30, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Discount rate	7.10%
Investment rate of return	7.10%
Consumer price inflation	2.75%
Wage growth	3.50%

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

CalSTRS uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scales to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among its members. The projection scale was set equal to 110 percent of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016) table, issued by the Society of Actuaries.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The best estimate ranges were developed using capital market assumptions from CalSTRS general investment consultant (Pension Consulting Alliance-PCA) as an input to the process. The actuarial investment rate of return assumption was adopted by the board in February 2017 in conjunction with the most recent experience study. For each future valuation, CalSTRS consulting actuary (Milliman) reviews the return assumption for reasonableness based on the most current capital market assumptions. Best estimates of 20-year geometrically-linked real rates of return and the assumed asset allocation for each major asset class for the year ended June 30, 2018, are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Assumed Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global equity	47%	6.30%
Fixed income	12%	0.30%
Real estate	13%	5.20%
Private equity	13%	9.30%
Absolute Return/Risk Mitigating Strategies	9%	2.90%
Inflation sensitive	4%	3.80%
Cash/liquidity	2%	-1.00%

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.10 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.10 percent) and assuming that contributions, benefit payments and administrative expense occurred midyear. Based on these assumptions, the STRP's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine total pension liability.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

<u>Discount Rate</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>
1% decrease (6.10%)	\$ 50,348,895
Current discount rate (7.10%)	34,370,592
1% increase (8.10%)	21,123,028

### **California Public Employees Retirement System (CalPERS)**

#### **Plan Description**

Qualified employees are eligible to participate in the School Employer Pool (SEP) [and the Safety Risk Pool] under the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system defined benefit pension plan administered by CalPERS. Benefit provisions are established by State statutes, as legislatively amended, within the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

A full description of the pension plans regarding benefit provisions, assumptions (for funding, but not accounting purposes), and membership information is listed in the June 30, 2017 annual actuarial valuation report, Schools Pool Actuarial Valuation, and the Risk Pool Actuarial Valuation Report, Safety. These reports and CalPERS audited financial information are publicly available reports that can be found on the CalPERS website under Forms and Publications at: <https://www.calpers.ca.gov/page/forms-publications>.

#### **Benefits Provided**

CalPERS provide service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of service credit, a benefit factor, and the member's final compensation. Members hired on or before December 31, 2012, with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013, with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 52 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after five years of service. The Basic Death Benefit is paid to any member's beneficiary if the member dies while actively employed. An employee's eligible survivor may receive the 1957 Survivor Benefit if the member dies while actively employed, is at least age 50 (or 52 for members hired on or after January 1, 2013), and has at least five years of credited service. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2019

---

The CalPERS provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2019, are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Assumed Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global equity	50%	5.98%
Fixed income	28%	2.62%
Inflation assets	0%	1.81%
Private equity	8%	7.23%
Real estate	13%	4.93%
Liquidity	1%	-0.92%

### Contributions

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers are determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. Total plan contributions are calculated through the CalPERS annual actuarial valuation process. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The District is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. The contributions rates are expressed as percentage of annual payroll. The contribution rates for each plan for the year ended June 30, 2019, are presented above and the total District contributions were \$1,014,357.

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2019, the District reported net pension liabilities for its proportionate share of the CalPERS net pension liability totaling \$10,835,837. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2018. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating school districts, actuarially determined. The District's proportionate share for the measurement period June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2017, respectively was 0.0406 percent and 0.0415 percent, resulting in a net decrease in the proportionate share of 0.0009 percent.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the District recognized pension expense of \$1,978,035. At June 30, 2019, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 1,014,357	\$ -
Net change in proportionate share of net pension liability	-	321,877
Difference between projected and actual earnings on the pension plan investments	88,877	-
Difference between expected and actual experiences in the measurement of the total pension liability	710,358	-
Changes of assumptions	1,081,911	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,895,503</u>	<u>\$ 321,877</u>

The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal year. The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2020	\$ 323,269
2021	77,306
2022	(247,741)
2023	(63,957)
Total	<u>\$ 88,877</u>

The deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to the net change in proportionate share of net pension liability, changes of assumptions, and differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability will be amortized over the Expected Average Remaining Service Life (EARS�) of all members that are provided benefits (active, inactive, and retirees) as of the beginning of the measurement period. The EARS� for the measurement period is 4.0 years and will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2020	\$ 619,708
2021	658,312
2022	192,372
Total	<u>\$ 1,470,392</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Total pension liability for the SEP was determined by applying update procedures to a financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, and rolling forward the total pension liability to June 30, 2018. The financial reporting actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, used the following methods and assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement:

Valuation date	June 30, 2017
Measurement date	June 30, 2018
Experience study	July 1, 1997 through June 30, 2015
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Discount rate	7.15%
Investment rate of return	7.15%
Consumer price inflation	2.50%
Wage growth	Varies by entry age and service

The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS-specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries 90 percent of Scale MP-2016.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first ten years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the rounded single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equal to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses. The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Assumed Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Global equity	50%	5.98%
Fixed income	28%	2.62%
Inflation assets	0%	1.81%
Private equity	8%	7.23%
Real estate	13%	4.93%
Liquidity	1%	-0.92%

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2019

---

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from plan members and employers will be made at statutory contribution rates. Based on these assumptions, the School Employer Pool fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members. Therefore, the long-term assumed investment rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine total pension liability.

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current discount rate as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or higher than the current rate:

<u>Discount rate</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>
1% decrease (6.15%)	\$ 15,776,460
Current discount rate (7.15%)	10,835,837
1% increase (8.15%)	6,736,883

### On Behalf Payments

The State of California makes contributions to CalSTRS on behalf of the District. These payments consist of State General Fund contributions to CalSTRS in the amount of \$3,137,365 (9.828 percent of annual payroll). Contributions are no longer appropriated in the annual *Budget Act* for the legislatively mandated benefits to CalPERS. Therefore, there is no on behalf contribution rate for CalPERS. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these amounts are to be reported as revenues and expenditures. Accordingly, these amounts have been recorded in these financial statements. On behalf payments have been included in the calculation of available reserves, but have not been included in the budgeted amounts reported in the *General Fund - Budgetary Comparison Schedule*.

Senate Bill 90 (Chapter 33, Statutes of 2019), which was signed by the Governor on June 27, 2019, appropriated an additional 2018–19 contribution on behalf of school employers of \$2.246 billion for CalSTRS and \$904 million for CalPERS. A proportionate share of these contributions has been recorded in these financial statements. On behalf payments related to these additional contributions have been excluded from the calculation of available reserves and have not been included in the budgeted amounts reported in the *General Fund – Budgetary Comparison Schedule and Major Special Revenue Fund – Budgetary Comparison Schedule*.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**JUNE 30, 2019**

---

### **NOTE 14 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

#### **Grants**

The District received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2019.

#### **Litigation**

The District is involved in various litigation arising from the normal course of business. In the opinion of management and legal counsel, the disposition of all litigation pending is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2019.

### **NOTE 15 - PARTICIPATION IN JOINT POWERS AUTHORITIES**

The District is a member of the Schools Linked for Insurance Management (SLIM) and Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP). The District pays an annual premium to each entity for its health, workers' compensation, and property liability coverage. The relationships between the District and the pools are such that they are not component units of the District for financial reporting purposes.

These entities have budgeting and financial reporting requirements independent of member units and their financial statements are not presented in these financial statements; however, fund transactions between the entities and the District are included in these statements. Audited financial statements are generally available from the respective entities.

The District has appointed its representative to the governing board of SLIM. During the year ended June 30, 2019, the District made payments of \$583,007 and \$342,084 to SLIM and ASCIP, respectively for insurance.



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual (GAAP Basis)	Variances - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		Final to Actual
	<b>REVENUES</b>			
Local Control Funding Formula	\$ 34,265,874	\$ 34,445,962	\$ 34,848,263	\$ 402,301
Federal sources	886,541	932,400	905,833	(26,567)
Other State sources <sup>1</sup>	4,619,371	4,301,041	8,328,453	4,027,412
Other local sources	8,575,978	8,833,302	8,993,603	160,301
<b>Total Revenues</b> <sup>2</sup>	<b>48,347,764</b>	<b>48,512,705</b>	<b>53,076,152</b>	<b>4,563,447</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
Certificated salaries	20,822,011	20,907,766	21,102,901	(195,135)
Classified salaries	8,183,830	7,971,749	8,186,739	(214,990)
Employee benefits <sup>1</sup>	9,475,850	9,347,322	12,814,910	(3,467,588)
Books and supplies	2,264,053	2,263,004	1,888,712	374,292
Services and operating expenditures	6,172,868	7,184,785	6,537,813	646,972
Capital outlay	104,264	807,710	1,265,705	(457,995)
Debt service - principal	-	-	19,423	(19,423)
Debt service - interest	-	-	6,632	(6,632)
<b>Total Expenditures</b> <sup>2</sup>	<b>47,022,876</b>	<b>48,482,336</b>	<b>51,822,835</b>	<b>(3,340,499)</b>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<b>1,324,888</b>	<b>30,369</b>	<b>1,253,317</b>	<b>1,222,948</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	20,000	20,000	-	(20,000)
Transfers out	(460,000)	(460,000)	-	460,000
<b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(440,000)</b>	<b>(440,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>440,000</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>884,888</b>	<b>(409,631)</b>	<b>1,253,317</b>	<b>1,662,948</b>
<b>Fund Balance - Beginning</b>	<b>11,121,681</b>	<b>11,121,681</b>	<b>11,121,681</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund Balance - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 12,006,569</b>	<b>\$ 10,712,050</b>	<b>\$ 12,374,998</b>	<b>\$ 1,662,948</b>

<sup>1</sup> On behalf payments of \$3,504,748 relating to Senate Bill 90 are included in the actual revenues and expenditures but have not been included in the budgeted amounts.

<sup>2</sup> In addition, due to the consolidation of Fund 14, Deferred Maintenance Fund, Fund 17, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects, and Fund 20, Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits for reporting purposes into the General Fund, additional revenues and expenditures pertaining to these other funds are included in the Actual (GAAP Basis) revenues and expenditures, however, are not included in the original and final General Fund budgets.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE DISTRICT'S TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY  
AND RELATED RATIOS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	2019	2018
<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>		
Service cost	\$ 384,685	\$ 383,240
Interest	264,820	268,053
Changes of assumptions	107,330	85,087
Benefit payments	(465,107)	(365,962)
<b>Total change in total OPEB liability</b>	291,728	370,418
<b>Total OPEB liability - beginning</b>	8,732,746	8,362,328
<b>Total OPEB liability - ending</b>	<u>\$ 9,024,474</u>	<u>\$ 8,732,746</u>
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	<u>N/A <sup>1</sup></u>	<u>N/A <sup>1</sup></u>
<b>District's total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	<u>N/A <sup>1</sup></u>	<u>N/A <sup>1</sup></u>

<sup>1</sup> The District's OPEB Plan is not administered through a trust and contributions are not made based on a measure of pay. Therefore, no measure of payroll is presented.

*Note:* In the Future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY – MPP PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

---

Year ended June 30,	2019	2018
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.0671%	0.0677%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 256,930	\$ 284,610
District's covered-employee payroll	N/A <sup>1</sup>	N/A <sup>1</sup>
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of it's covered-employee payroll	N/A <sup>1</sup>	N/A <sup>1</sup>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	-0.40%	0.01%

<sup>1</sup> As of June 30, 2012, active members are no longer eligible for future enrollment in the MPP Program; therefore, the covered payroll disclosure is not applicable.

Note: In the future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b>CalSTRS</b>		
District's proportion of the net pension liability	<u>0.0374%</u>	<u>0.0374%</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 34,370,592	\$ 34,557,031
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	19,678,771	20,443,647
Total	<u>\$ 54,049,363</u>	<u>\$ 55,000,678</u>
District's covered - employee payroll	<u>\$ 19,798,115</u>	<u>\$ 20,035,366</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll	<u>173.61%</u>	<u>172.48%</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	<u>71%</u>	<u>69%</u>
<b>CalPERS</b>		
District's proportion of the net pension liability	<u>0.0406%</u>	<u>0.0415%</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	<u>\$ 10,835,837</u>	<u>\$ 9,911,048</u>
District's covered - employee payroll	<u>\$ 5,393,387</u>	<u>\$ 5,448,200</u>
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered - employee payroll	<u>200.91%</u>	<u>181.91%</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	<u>71%</u>	<u>72%</u>

*Note* : In the future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented.

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

---

<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
<u>0.0402%</u>	<u>0.0398%</u>	<u>0.0365%</u>
<u>\$ 32,531,165</u>	<u>\$ 26,794,214</u>	<u>\$ 21,339,840</u>
<u>18,519,412</u>	<u>14,171,185</u>	<u>12,885,917</u>
<u>\$ 51,050,577</u>	<u>\$ 40,965,399</u>	<u>\$ 34,225,757</u>
<u>\$ 19,410,130</u>	<u>\$ 17,940,721</u>	<u>\$ 16,265,079</u>
<u>167.60%</u>	<u>149.35%</u>	<u>131.20%</u>
<u>70%</u>	<u>74%</u>	<u>77%</u>
<u>0.0430%</u>	<u>0.0452%</u>	<u>0.0427%</u>
<u>\$ 8,492,748</u>	<u>\$ 6,656,053</u>	<u>\$ 4,842,100</u>
<u>\$ 5,171,747</u>	<u>\$ 4,870,272</u>	<u>\$ 4,478,234</u>
<u>164.21%</u>	<u>136.67%</u>	<u>108.13%</u>
<u>74%</u>	<u>79%</u>	<u>83%</u>

See accompanying note to required supplementary information.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS JUNE 30, 2019

---

	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
<b>CalSTRS</b>		
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,320,085	\$ 2,856,868
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(3,320,085)</u>	<u>(2,856,868)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered - employee payroll	<u>\$ 20,393,643</u>	<u>\$ 19,798,115</u>
Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	<u>16.28%</u>	<u>14.43%</u>
 <b>CalPERS</b>		
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,014,357	\$ 837,593
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(1,014,357)</u>	<u>(837,593)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered - employee payroll	<u>\$ 5,615,973</u>	<u>\$ 5,393,387</u>
Contributions as a percentage of covered - employee payroll	<u>18.062%</u>	<u>15.531%</u>

*Note:* In the future, as data become available, ten years of information will be presented.

---

2017	2016	2015
\$ 2,520,449	\$ 2,082,707	\$ 1,593,136
(2,520,449)	(2,082,707)	(1,593,136)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 20,035,366	\$ 19,410,130	\$ 17,940,721
<u>12.58%</u>	<u>10.73%</u>	<u>8.88%</u>
\$ 756,755	\$ 612,852	\$ 573,231
(756,755)	(612,852)	(573,231)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 5,448,200	\$ 5,171,747	\$ 4,870,272
<u>13.888%</u>	<u>11.847%</u>	<u>11.771%</u>

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2019

---

### NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

#### Budgetary Comparison Schedule

The District employs budget control by object codes and by individual appropriation accounts. Budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United State of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and provisions of the California *Education Code*. The governing board is required to hold a public hearing and adopt an operating budget no later than July 1 of each year. The adopted budget is subject to amendment throughout the year to give consideration to unanticipated revenue and expenditures primarily resulting from events unknown at the time of budget adoption with the legal restriction that expenditures cannot exceed appropriations by major object account.

The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts after all budget amendments have been accounted for.

This schedule presents information for the original and final budgets and actual results of operations, as well as the variances from the final budget to actual results of operations.

At June 30, 2019, the District major fund exceeded the budgeted amount in total as follows:

Fund	Expenditures and Other Uses		
	Budget <sup>1</sup>	Actual <sup>1</sup>	Excess <sup>1</sup>
General Fund	\$ 48,942,336	\$ 51,822,835	\$ 2,880,499

<sup>1</sup> On behalf payments of \$3,504,748 relating to Senate Bill 90 are included in the actual expenditures but have not been included in the budgeted amounts.

#### Schedule of Changes in the District's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

This schedule presents information on the District's changes in the total OPEB liability, including beginning and ending balances. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

**Change in benefit terms** – There were no changes in the benefits terms since the previous valuation

**Change of assumptions** – Changes of assumptions reflect a change in discount rate from 2.98 percent in 2018 to 2.79 percent in 2019.

#### Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability – MPP Program

**Changes in Benefits Terms** – There were no changes in the benefits terms since the previous valuation.

**Changes of Assumptions** – The plan rate of investment return assumption was changed from 3.58 percent to 3.87 percent since the previous valuation.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2019

---

### **Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability**

This schedule presents information on the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (NPL), the plans' fiduciary net position and, when applicable, the State's proportionate share of the NPL associated with the District. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented.

*Changes in Benefit Terms* – There were no changes in benefit terms since the previous valuations for both CalSTRS and CalPERS.

*Changes of Assumptions* – There were no changes in economic assumptions for either the CalSTRS or CalPERS plans from the previous valuations.

### **Schedule of District Contributions**

This schedule presents information on the District's required contribution, the amounts actually contributed, and any excess or deficiency related to the required contribution. In the future, as data becomes available, ten years of information will be presented



**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program or Cluster Title	CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			
Passed through the California Department of Education (CDE):			
Title III - English Learner Student Program	84.365	14346	\$ 20,602
Title III - Immigrant Education Program	84.365	15146	5,373
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants	84.367	14341	18,913
Special Education (IDEA) Cluster:			
Basic Local Assistance, Part B, Sec 611	84.027	13379	744,058
Federal Preschool Grants, Part B, Sec 619	84.173	13430	14,253
Preschool Staff Development, Part B, Sec 619	84.173A	13431	161
Mental Health Allocation Plan, Part B, Sec 611	84.027A	14468	46,945
Local Assistance, Part B, Sec 611, Private Schools ISPs	84.027	10115	<u>42,460</u>
Total Special Education (IDEA) Cluster			<u>847,877</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>892,765</u>
<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</b>			
Passed through the CDE:			
Forest Reserve	10.665	10044	13,068
National School Lunch Program	10.555	13391	<u>42,427</u>
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>55,495</u>
Total Federal Programs			<u><u>\$ 948,260</u></u>

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE JUNE 30, 2019

---

### ORGANIZATION

The La Cañada School District was established July 1, 1885. On July 1, 1961, the District became a unified school district (La Cañada Unified School District), and consists of an area comprising approximately 144 square miles in Los Angeles County. The District operates three elementary schools, and one combined junior high and high school. There were no boundary changes during the year.

### GOVERNING BOARD

<u>MEMBER</u>	<u>OFFICE</u>	<u>TERM EXPIRES</u>
Brent Kuszyk	President	2020
Joe Radabaugh	Vice President	2022
Ellen Multari	Clerk	2020
Dan F. Jeffries	Member	2022
Kaitzer P. Puglia	Member	2022

### ADMINISTRATION

Wendy K. Sinnette	Superintendent
Anaïs Wenn	Associate Superintendent, Curriculum and Instruction
Mark Evans	Associate Superintendent, Business and Administrative Services
Jamie Lewsadder	Chief Technology Officer
Jackie Ong	Manager of Fiscal Services
Karen Hurley	Director of Programs and Services
Dr. Derek Ihori	Executive Director of Special Education
Dr. Debra Craddock	Executive Director Human Resources

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	Final Report	
	Second Period Report	Annual Report
Regular ADA		
Transitional kindergarten through third	1,058.95	1,058.15
Fourth through sixth	936.87	935.87
Seventh and eighth	683.36	681.86
Ninth through twelfth	1,337.70	1,335.36
Total Regular ADA	<u>4,016.88</u>	<u>4,011.24</u>
Extended Year Special Education		
Transitional kindergarten through third	2.34	2.34
Fourth through sixth	6.42	6.42
Seventh and eighth	3.24	3.24
Ninth through twelfth	4.46	4.46
Total Extended Year Special Education	<u>16.46</u>	<u>16.46</u>
Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools		
Fourth through sixth	1.82	1.80
Seventh and eighth	1.78	1.74
Ninth through twelfth	5.62	5.70
Total Special Education, Nonpublic, Nonsectarian Schools	<u>9.22</u>	<u>9.24</u>
Total ADA	<u><u>4,042.56</u></u>	<u><u>4,036.94</u></u>

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONAL TIME FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

Grade Level	1986-87	2018-19	Number of Days		Status
	Minutes Requirement	Actual Minutes	Traditional Calendar	Multitrack Calendar	
Kindergarten	36,000	40,040	180	N/A	Complied
Grades 1 - 3	50,400				
Grade 1		58,570	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 2		58,570	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 3		58,570	180	N/A	Complied
Grades 4 - 6	54,000				
Grade 4		58,570	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 5		58,570	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 6		58,570	180	N/A	Complied
Grades 7 - 8	54,000				
Grade 7		63,911	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 8		63,911	180	N/A	Complied
Grades 9 - 12	64,800				
Grade 9		67,307	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 10		67,307	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 11		67,307	180	N/A	Complied
Grade 12		67,307	180	N/A	Complied

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**RECONCILIATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL AND BUDGET REPORT WITH  
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

There were no adjustments to the Unaudited Actual Financial Report, which required reconciliation to the audited financial statements at June 30, 2019.

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL TRENDS AND ANALYSIS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019

	(Budget)			
	2020	2019	2018	2017
GENERAL FUND <sup>3</sup>				
Revenues	\$ 48,315,128	\$ 52,686,862	47,893,115	47,312,491
Other sources and transfers in	20,000	-	-	20,076
Total Revenues and Other Sources	48,335,128	52,686,862	47,893,115	47,332,567
Expenditures	49,055,104	50,693,066	46,613,496	45,391,539
Other uses and transfers out	460,000	460,000	460,000	614,493
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	49,515,104	51,153,066	47,073,496	46,006,032
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	\$ (1,179,976)	\$ 1,533,796	\$ 819,619	\$ 1,326,535
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 8,174,734	\$ 9,354,710	\$ 7,820,914	\$ 7,001,295
AVAILABLE RESERVES <sup>2</sup>	\$ 7,878,636	\$ 7,735,096	\$ 5,493,941	\$ 4,285,892
AVAILABLE RESERVES AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL OUTGO <sup>4</sup>	15.91%	16.23%	11.67%	9.32%
LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS	N/A	\$ 63,151,444	\$ 65,162,588	\$ 27,870,459
K-12 AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE AT P-2	4,062	4,043	4,056	4,042

The General Fund balance has increased by \$2,353,415 over the past two years. The fiscal year 2019-2020 budget projects a further decrease of \$1,179,976 (12.61 percent). For a district this size, the State recommends available reserves of at least three percent of total General Fund expenditures, transfers out, and other uses (total outgo).

The District has incurred operating surpluses in all of the past three years but anticipates incurring an operating deficit during the 2019-2020 fiscal year. Total long-term obligations have increased by \$35,280,985 over the past two years.

Average daily attendance has increased by one over the past two years. Additional growth of 19 ADA is anticipated during fiscal year 2018-2019.

<sup>1</sup> Budget 2020 is included for analytical purposes only and has not been subjected to audit.

<sup>2</sup> Available reserves consist of all undesignated fund balances and all funds designated for economic uncertainty contained within the General Fund and Special Reserve for Other Than Capital Outlay Fund.

<sup>3</sup> General Fund amounts do not include activity related to the consolidation of the Deferred Maintenance Fund, Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects and the Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits as required by GASB Statement No. 54.

<sup>4</sup> Additional on behalf payments related to SB 90 (Chapter 33, Statutes of 2019) of \$3,504,748 have been excluded from the calculations of available reserves from the fiscal year June 30, 2019.

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
JUNE 30, 2019**

	<u>Cafeteria Fund</u>	<u>Capital Facilities Fund</u>	<u>Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects</u>	<u>Total Non-Major Governmental Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Deposits and investments	\$ 153,781	\$ 916,705	\$ 1,008,011	\$ 2,078,497
Receivables	5,988	127,318	73,791	207,097
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 159,769</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,023</u>	<u>\$ 1,081,802</u>	<u>\$ 2,285,594</u>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 63,195	\$ -	\$ 20,732	\$ 83,927
Unearned revenue	73,081	-	-	73,081
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>136,276</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20,732</u>	<u>157,008</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Restricted	23,493	1,044,023	1,061,070	2,128,586
<b>Total Liabilities and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 159,769</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,023</u>	<u>\$ 1,081,802</u>	<u>\$ 2,285,594</u>

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

	<b>Cafeteria Fund</b>	<b>Capital Facilities Fund</b>	<b>Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects</b>	<b>Total Non-Major Governmental Funds</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Federal sources	\$ 42,427	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,427
Other State sources	1,089	-	-	1,089
Other local sources	787,516	262,282	343,546	1,393,344
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>831,032</u>	<u>262,282</u>	<u>343,546</u>	<u>1,436,860</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
Pupil services:				
Food services	823,606	-	-	823,606
Administration:				
All other administration	44,557	12,216	-	56,773
Plant services	-	-	351,011	351,011
Facility acquisition and construction	-	-	103,920	103,920
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>868,163</u>	<u>12,216</u>	<u>454,931</u>	<u>1,335,310</u>
<b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b>	<u>(37,131)</u>	<u>250,066</u>	<u>(111,385)</u>	<u>101,550</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	40,000	-	-	40,000
Transfers out	-	-	(40,000)	(40,000)
<b>Net Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(40,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	2,869	250,066	(151,385)	101,550
<b>Fund Balances - Beginning</b>	20,624	793,957	1,212,455	2,027,036
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 23,493</u>	<u>\$ 1,044,023</u>	<u>\$ 1,061,070</u>	<u>\$ 2,128,586</u>

See accompanying note to supplementary information.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTE TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2019

---

### NOTE 1 - PURPOSE OF SCHEDULES

#### **Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes the Federal grant activity of the District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the financial statements. The District has not elected to use the ten percent de minimis cost rate as covered in Section 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs of the Uniform Guidance.

#### **Local Education Agency Organization Structure**

This schedule provides information about the District's boundaries and schools operated, members of the governing board, and members of the administration.

#### **Schedule of Average Daily Attendance (ADA)**

Average daily attendance (ADA) is a measurement of the number of pupils attending classes of the District. The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of State funds are made to school districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students at various grade levels and in different programs.

#### **Schedule of Instructional Time**

The District has received incentive funding for increasing instructional time as provided by the Incentives for Longer Instructional Day. The District neither met nor exceeded its target funding. This schedule presents information on the amount of instructional time offered by the District and whether the District complied with the provisions of *Education Code* Sections 46200 through 46206.

Districts must maintain their instructional minutes at the 1986-87 requirements, as required by *Education Code* Section 46201.

#### **Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report with Audited Financial Statements**

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the fund balance of all funds reported on the Unaudited Actual Financial Report to the audited financial statements.

#### **Schedule of Financial Trends and Analysis**

This schedule discloses the District's financial trends by displaying past years' data along with current year budget information. These financial trend disclosures are used to evaluate the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

# LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

## NOTE TO SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2019

---

### **Non-Major Governmental Funds - Combining Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances**

The Non-Major Governmental Funds Combining Balance Sheet and Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances is included to provide information regarding the individual funds that have been included in the Non-Major Governmental Funds column on the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.



## **INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS**



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Governing Board  
La Cañada Unified School District  
La Cañada Flintridge, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of La Cañada Unified School District (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 16, 2019.

**Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Eide Bailly LLP".

Rancho Cucamonga, California  
December 16, 2019



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR  
EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL  
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

Governing Board  
La Cañada Unified School District  
La Cañada Flintridge, California

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited La Cañada Unified School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major Federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

## Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Eide Bailly LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Rancho Cucamonga, California  
December 16, 2019



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON STATE COMPLIANCE

Governing Board  
La Cañada Unified School District  
La Cañada Flintridge, California

### **Report on State Compliance**

We have audited La Cañada Unified School District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements as identified in the *2018-2019 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's state government programs as noted below for the year ended June 30, 2019.

### ***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of state laws, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance of each of the District's state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *2018-2019 Guide for Annual Audits of K-12 Local Education Agencies and State Compliance Reporting*. These standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a material effect on the applicable government programs noted below. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with those requirements.

### ***Unmodified Opinion***

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that are applicable to the government programs noted below that were audited for the year ended June 30, 2019.

In connection with the audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine the District's compliance with the State laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

	<u>Procedures Performed</u>
<b>LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCIES OTHER THAN CHARTER SCHOOLS</b>	
Attendance	Yes
Teacher Certification and Misassignments	Yes
Kindergarten Continuance	Yes
Independent Study	No, see below
Continuation Education	No, see below
Instructional Time	Yes
Instructional Materials	Yes
Ratio of Administrative Employees to Teachers	Yes
Classroom Teacher Salaries	Yes
Early Retirement Incentive	No, see below
Gann Limit Calculation	Yes
School Accountability Report Card	Yes
Juvenile Court Schools	No, see below
Middle or Early College High Schools	No, see below
K-3 Grade Span Adjustment	Yes
Transportation Maintenance of Effort	Yes
Apprenticeship: Related and Supplemental Instruction	No, see below
Comprehensive School Safety Plan	Yes
District of Choice	No, see below
<b>SCHOOL DISTRICTS, COUNTY OFFICES OF EDUCATION, AND CHARTER SCHOOLS</b>	
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	Yes
After/Before School Education and Safety Program:	
General Requirements	No, see below
After School	No, see below
Before School	No, see below
Proper Expenditure of Education Protection Account Funds	Yes
Unduplicated Local Control Funding Formula Pupil Counts	Yes
Local Control Accountability Plan	Yes
Independent Study - Course Based	No, see below
<b>CHARTER SCHOOLS</b>	
Attendance	
Mode of Instruction	No, see below
Non Classroom-Based Instruction/Independent Study for Charter Schools	No, see below
Determination of Funding for Non Classroom-Based Instruction	No, see below
Annual Instruction Minutes Classroom-Based	No, see below
Charter School Facility Grant Program	No, see below

The District does not offer an Independent Study Program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Independent Study Program.

The District does not offer a Continuation Education Attendance Program; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Continuation Education Attendance Program.

The District did not offer an Early Retirement Incentive Program during the current year; therefore, we did not perform procedures related to the Early Retirement Incentive Program.

The District does not have any Juvenile Court Schools; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to Juvenile Court Schools.

The District does not offer Middle or Early College High Schools Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to the Middle or Early College High Schools Program.

The District does not offer an Apprenticeship Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures for the Apprenticeship Program.

The District does not offer a District of Choice Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures for the Apprenticeship Program.

The District does not offer an After/Before School Education and Safety Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to the After/Before School Education and Safety Program.

The District does not offer an Independent Study - Course Based Program; therefore, we did not perform any procedures related to the Independent Study - Course Based Program.

The District does not have any Charter Schools; therefore, we did not perform any procedures for Charter School Programs.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Eric Sully LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Rancho Cucamonga, California  
December 16, 2019



**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Type of auditor's report issued:	<u>Unmodified</u>
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness identified?	<u>No</u>
Significant deficiency identified?	<u>None Reported</u>
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	<u>No</u>

**FEDERAL AWARDS**

Internal control over major Federal programs:	
Material weakness identified?	<u>No</u>
Significant deficiency identified?	<u>None reported</u>
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major Federal programs:	<u>Unmodified</u>
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 200.516(a) of the Uniform Guidance?	<u>No</u>

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Numbers</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
84.027, 84.027A, 84.173, 84.173A	Special Education (IDEA) Cluster

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	<u>\$ 750,000</u>
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	<u>Yes</u>

**STATE AWARDS**

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for programs:	<u>Unmodified</u>
---	-------------------

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

None reported.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**FEDERAL AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

None reported.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**STATE AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

None reported.

**LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019**

---

There were no audit findings reported in the prior year's Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

## APPENDIX C

### FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE FOR THE BONDS

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the “Disclosure Certificate”) is executed and delivered by the La Cañada Unified School District (the “District”) in connection with the issuance of \$30,000,000 of the District’s Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Federally Tax-Exempt) and \$7,755,000 of the District’s 2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable) (collectively, the “Bonds”). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to Resolutions of the District dated February 11, 2020. The District covenants and agrees as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the District for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolutions, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Certificate unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

“Annual Report” shall mean any Annual Report provided by the District pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Beneficial Owner” shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“Dissemination Agent” shall mean initially Applied Best Practices LLC, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the District (which may be the District) and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation.

“Financial Obligation” means: (a) a debt obligation; (b) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of (a) or (b). The term “Financial Obligation” does not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the Repository consistent with the Rule.

“Listed Events” shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) or 5(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

“Official Statement” means that certain official statement, dated April 13, 2020, relating to the offering and sale of the Bonds.

“Participating Underwriter” shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

“Repository” shall mean, the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at <http://emma.msrb.org/>, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

“Rule” shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

“State” shall mean the State of California.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The District shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than nine months after the end of the District’s fiscal year (presently ending June 30), commencing with the report for the 2019-20 Fiscal Year, provide to the Repository an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; *provided* that the audited financial statements of the District may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the District’s fiscal year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(f).

(b) Not later than thirty (30) days (nor more than sixty (60) days) prior to said date the Dissemination Agent shall give notice to the District that the Annual Report shall be required to be filed in accordance with the terms of this Disclosure Certificate. Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to said date, the District shall provide the Annual Report in a format suitable for reporting to the Repository to the Dissemination Agent (if other than the District). If the District is unable to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the District shall send a timely notice to the Repository, no later than the date required in subsection (a) in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A with a copy to the Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to file a Notice to Repository of Failure to File an Annual Report.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the District stating it has filed the Annual Report in accordance with its obligations hereunder, stating the date it was provided to the Repository.

SECTION 4. Content and Form of Annual Reports. (a) The District’s Annual Report shall contain or include by reference the following:

1. The audited financial statements of the District for the prior fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. If the District’s audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.

2. Material financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the type included in the Official Statement in the following categories (to the extent not included in the District’s audited financial statements):

- (a) State funding received by the District for the last completed fiscal year;
- (b) average daily attendance of the District for the last completed fiscal year;

- (c) outstanding District indebtedness;
- (d) summary financial information on revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the District's general fund reflecting adopted budget for the current fiscal year;
- (e) assessed valuation of taxable property within the District for the current fiscal year;
- (f) tax delinquencies, to the extent the County does not maintain the Teeter Plan with respect to the collection of taxes to repay the Bonds; and
- (g) The top 20 largest property taxpayers for the District, as shown in the most recent equalized assessment roll.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the District or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

(b) The Annual Report shall be filed in an electronic format, and accompanied by identifying information, prescribed by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

**SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.**

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies.
2. tender offers.
3. defeasances.
4. rating changes.
5. adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, or Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB).
6. unscheduled draws on the debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties.
7. unscheduled draws on credit enhancement reflecting financial difficulties.
8. substitution of the credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform.
9. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event (within the meaning of the Rule) of the District. For the purposes of the event identified in this Section 5(a)(9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction

has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

10. default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5(b), the District shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. non-payment related defaults.
2. modifications to rights of Bondholders.
3. optional, contingent or unscheduled bond calls.
4. unless described under Section 5(a)(5) above material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds.
5. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds.
6. the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms.
7. appointment of a successor or additional trustee or paying agent with respect to the Bonds or the change of name of such a trustee or paying agent.
8. incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect bondholders.

(c) Whenever the District obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof, the District shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(d) If the District determines that knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event under Section 5(b) hereof would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the District shall (i) file a notice of such occurrence with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event or (ii) provide notice of such reportable event to the Dissemination Agent in format suitable for filing with the Repository in a timely manner not in excess of 10 business days after the occurrence of the event. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to independently prepare or file any report of Listed Events. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely on the District's determination of materiality pursuant to Section 5(c).

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The District's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the District shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a) or Section 5(b), as applicable.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent (or substitute Dissemination Agent) to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent may resign upon fifteen (15) days written notice to the District. Upon such resignation, the District shall act as its own Dissemination Agent until it appoints a successor. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the District pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate and shall not be responsible to verify the accuracy, completeness or materiality of any continuing disclosure information provided by the District. The District shall compensate the Dissemination Agent for its fees and expenses hereunder as agreed by the parties. Any entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the execution or filing of any paper or further act.

SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4, 5(a) or 5(b), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;
- (b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances;
- (c) The amendment or waiver does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; and
- (d) No duties of the Dissemination Agent hereunder shall be amended without its written consent thereto.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the District. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the District chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the District shall have no obligation under this Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate. A default under this Disclosure Certificate shall not be deemed an event of default under the Resolutions, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate. The Dissemination Agent acts hereunder solely for the benefit of the District; this Disclosure Certificate shall confer no duties on the Dissemination Agent to the Participating Underwriter, the Holders and the Beneficial Owners. The District agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the District under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. The Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for the failure to report any event or any financial information as to which the District has not provided an information report in format suitable for filing with the Repository. The Dissemination Agent shall not be required to monitor or enforce the District's duty to comply with its continuing disclosure requirements hereunder.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Dated: April 28, 2020

LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

**EXHIBIT A**

**NOTICE TO REPOSITORY OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Name of District: LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Name of Bond Issue: Election of 2017 General Obligation Bonds, Series B (Federally Tax-Exempt)  
2020 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Federally Taxable)

Date of Issuance: April 28, 2020

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the District has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate relating to the Bonds. The District anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

LA CAÑADA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By \_\_\_\_\_ [form only; no signature required]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## APPENDIX D

### ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION FOR THE CITY OF LA CAÑADA FLINTRIDGE AND LOS ANGELES COUNTY

*The following information regarding the City of La Cañada Flintridge (the “City”) and Los Angeles County (the “County”) is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the local community and economy. The Bonds are not a debt of the City or of the County. This material has been prepared by or excerpted from the sources as noted herein and has not been independently verified by the District, the Underwriter or the financial advisor.*

#### **General**

***The City of La Cañada Flintridge.*** Located in north Los Angeles County and the western San Gabriel Valley, La Cañada Flintridge is settled in the foothills between the San Gabriel Mountains and the Angeles National Forest. The City, combining the historic communities of La Cañada and Flintridge to form a total area of approximately 8.5 square miles, was incorporated in 1976. The five-member City Council selects a Mayor and Mayor Pro Tem to serve one-year terms each. The City is a contract city with several major City services, including police (Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department), being provided by contract.

***Los Angeles County.*** Established by an act of the legislature of the State of California on February 18, 1850, the County encompasses an area of approximately 4,081 miles in southwestern California and borders 70 miles of coast on the Pacific Ocean. The County is home to 88 incorporated cities while more than 65% of the County remains unincorporated. In between the large desert portions of the county — which make up around 40% of its land area — and the heavily urbanized central and southern portions, sits the San Gabriel Mountains containing Angeles National Forest. Los Angeles is a Charter County governed by a five-member elected Board of Supervisors, each of whom serves alternating four-year terms.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Population

The following table shows historical population figures for the City, County and State of California (the “State”) for the past 10 years.

**POPULATION ESTIMATES**  
**City of La Cañada Flintridge, Los Angeles County and State of California**  
**2010 through 2019**

<u>Year</u> <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>La Cañada</u> <u>Flintridge</u>	<u>Los Angeles</u> <u>County</u>	<u>State of</u> <u>California</u>
2010 <sup>(2)</sup>	20,246	9,818,605	37,253,956
2011	20,359	9,885,948	37,594,781
2012	20,519	9,972,649	37,971,427
2013	20,630	10,040,960	38,321,459
2014	20,665	10,098,952	38,622,301
2015	20,666	10,155,753	38,952,462
2016	20,651	10,185,851	39,214,803
2017	20,626	10,226,920	39,504,609
2018	20,623	10,254,658	39,740,508
2019	20,602	10,253,716	39,927,315

<sup>(1)</sup> As of January 1.

<sup>(2)</sup> As of April 1.

Source: 2010: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, for April 1.  
2010-19 (2010 DRU Benchmark): California Department of Finance for January 1.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK]

## Income

The following table shows per capita personal income for the County, State and the United States for the past 10 years of data currently available.

**PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME**  
**2009 through 2018**  
**Los Angeles County, State of California, and the United States**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Los Angeles County</u>	<u>State of California</u>	<u>United States</u>
2009	\$41,863	\$42,044	\$39,284
2010	43,597	43,634	40,546
2011	46,469	46,170	42,735
2012	49,510	48,798	44,599
2013	49,132	49,277	44,851
2014	52,233	52,324	47,058
2015	55,470	55,758	48,978
2016	57,127	57,739	49,870
2017	59,058	60,156	51,885
2018	62,224	63,557	54,446

Note: Per capita personal income was computed using Census Bureau midyear population estimates. Estimates for 2010-2018 reflect county population estimates available as of March 2019.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

## Principal Employers

The following tables show the principal employers in the City and County by number of employees.

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**  
**City of La Cañada Flintridge**  
**2019**

<u>Company</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Employees</u>
Dilbeck Real Estate	Real Estate Agents and Managers	103
Allen Lund Company LLC	Trucking, Except Local	101
Ralph's Grocery Co.	Retail Grocer	99
Sprouts Farmers Market	Retail Grocer	90
La Cañada Flintridge Country Club	Golf Courses and Country Clubs	86
Ross Dress for Less Inc.	Retailer	83
TJ Maxx	Retailer	80
Target Store	Retailer	78
Trader Joe's	Retail Grocer	78
Gelson's Market	Retail Grocer	68

Source: City of La Cañada Flintridge 'Comprehensive Annual Financial Report' for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019.

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS  
2018  
County of Los Angeles**

<u>Employer Name</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>
Los Angeles County	Government	109,881
Los Angeles Unified School District	Education	60,240
University of California, Los Angeles	Education	48,570
U.S. Government- Federal Executive Board	Government	47,200
Kaiser Permanente	Non-profit health plan	37,468
City of Los Angeles	Government	33,375
State of California	Government	30,000
University of Southern California	Private university	21,055
Northrop Grumman Corp.	Defense contractor	16,600
Providence Health & Services So. California	Health care	15,951
Target Corp.	Retailer	15,000
Ralphs/Food 4 Less (Kroger Co. division)	Retail grocer	14,970
Walt Disney Co.	Entertainment	13,000
Allied Universal	Electronic security systems	12,879
NBC Universal	Entertainment	12,000
AT&T Inc.	Telecommunications	11,500
Home Depot	Home improvement specialty retailer	11,200
Albertsons/Vons/Pavilions	Retail grocer	10,200
Los Angeles County MTA	Transportation	9,907
UPS	Transportation and freight	9,553
Los Angeles Department of Water & Power	Energy	9,425
California Institute of Technology	Private university	8,697
Wells Fargo	Diversified financial services	8,582
ABM Industries Inc.	Facility services, commercial cleaning	8,000
FedEx Corp.	Shipping and logistics	7,000
Los Angeles Community College District	Education	6,893
Long Beach Unified School District	Education	6,686
Bank of America Corp.	Banking and financial services	6,572
Dignity Health	Health care	6,200
Space Exploration Technologies Corp. (SpaceX)	Rockets and spacecraft	6,000
City of Hope	Treatment and research center for cancer	5,950
Raytheon	Aerospace and defense	5,800
Children's Hospital Los Angeles	Hospital	5,735
Costco	Wholesale Membership chain of stores	5,445
SoCalGas	Natural gas utility	5,400
City of Long Beach	Government	5,318
Paramount Pictures	Entertainment	5,000
Torrance Memorial Medical Center	Medical center	5,000
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	Banking and financial services	5,000
Boeing Co.	Aerospace and defense systems	5,000

Note: The information on this list was provided by representatives of the employers themselves. Companies are ranked by the current number of full-time employees in Los Angeles County. Several additional companies may have qualified for this list, but failed to submit information or do not break out local employment data.

Source: "2018 Book of Lists," *Los Angeles Business Journal*, August 27, 2018.

## Employment

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the past five years for the City, County, State and the United States.

### CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT 2014 through 2018<sup>(1)</sup>

City of La Cañada Flintridge, Los Angeles County, the State of California, and the United States

<u>Year and Area</u>	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Employment</u> <sup>(2)</sup>	<u>Unemployment</u> <sup>(3)</sup>	<u>Unemployment Rate (%)</u>
<u>2014</u>				
La Cañada Flintridge	9,300	8,900	400	4.4%
Los Angeles County	4,992,600	4,580,300	412,300	8.3
California	18,714,700	17,310,900	1,403,800	7.5
United States	155,922,000	146,305,000	9,617,000	6.2
<u>2015</u>				
La Cañada Flintridge	9,300	9,000	300	3.5%
Los Angeles County	4,989,800	4,659,700	330,100	6.6
California	18,851,100	17,681,800	1,169,200	6.2
United States	157,130,000	148,834,000	8,296,000	5.3
<u>2016</u>				
La Cañada Flintridge	9,500	9,300	200	2.3%
Los Angeles County	5,041,400	4,776,700	264,800	5.3
California	19,044,500	18,002,800	1,041,700	5.5
United States	159,187,000	151,436,000	7,751,000	4.9
<u>2017</u>				
La Cañada Flintridge	9,700	9,500	200	2.0%
Los Angeles County	5,096,500	4,853,800	242,700	4.8
California	19,205,300	18,285,500	919,800	4.8
United States	160,320,000	153,337,000	6,982,000	4.4
<u>2018</u>				
La Cañada Flintridge	9,700	9,500	200	2.0%
Los Angeles County	5,136,300	4,896,500	239,800	4.7
California	19,398,200	18,582,800	815,400	4.2
United States	162,075,000	155,761,000	6,314,000	3.9

Note: Data is not seasonally adjusted.

(1) Annual averages, unless otherwise specified.

(2) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.

(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.

Source: U.S. Department of Labor – Bureau of Labor Statistics, California Employment Development Department. March 2018 Benchmark. Last data release was for November 2019.

## Industry

The City and County are included in the Los Angeles-Long Beach-Glendale Metropolitan Division (the “MD”). The distribution of employment in the MD is presented in the following table for the past five years of data currently available. These figures are multi county-wide statistics and may not necessarily accurately reflect employment trends in the City or in the County.

### INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT & LABOR FORCE ANNUAL AVERAGES 2015 through 2019

#### Los Angeles County (Los Angeles-Long Beach-Glendale MD)

<u>Category</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Total Farm	5,000	5,300	5,700	4,600	4,500
Mining, Logging	2,900	2,400	2,000	1,900	1,900
Manufacturing	368,200	360,800	349,000	341,200	339,200
Wholesale Trade	222,400	222,100	221,500	223,200	220,500
Retail Trade	422,200	424,600	426,100	424,800	417,300
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	177,600	188,900	198,200	203,600	213,800
Information	207,600	229,400	214,900	216,400	217,300
Financial Activities	215,600	219,800	221,600	223,200	223,900
Professional and Business Services	593,800	603,000	612,100	630,400	642,800
Educational and Health Services	745,900	772,700	800,600	821,300	843,600
Leisure and Hospitality	486,600	510,000	524,600	536,500	544,700
Other Services	151,000	153,300	155,700	158,800	158,400
Government	<u>568,500</u>	<u>576,700</u>	<u>586,100</u>	<u>590,600</u>	<u>594,200</u>
Total, All Industries	4,293,500	4,403,000	4,456,700	4,522,700	4,571,400

Note: May not add to total due to independent rounding.

Source: California Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division. March 2019 Benchmark.

## Commercial Activity

Summaries of annual taxable sales for the City and County from 2014 through 2018 are shown in the following tables.

**ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES  
2014 through 2018  
City of La Cañada Flintridge  
(Dollars in Thousands)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Retail Permits</u>	<u>Retail and Food Services Taxable Transactions</u>	<u>Total Permits</u>	<u>Total All Outlets Taxable Transactions</u>
2014	356	220,805	529	239,887
2015	--	217,147	--	239,610
2016	--	209,286	--	233,188
2017	--	213,184	--	235,013
2018	--	224,348	--	246,669

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 on are not comparable to that of prior years.

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

**ANNUAL TAXABLE SALES  
2014 through 2018  
Los Angeles County  
(Dollars in Thousands)**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Retail Permits</u>	<u>Retail Stores Taxable Transactions</u>	<u>Total Permits</u>	<u>Total Outlets Taxable Transactions</u>
2014	187,408	\$104,189,819	272,733	\$147,446,927
2015	--	109,094,980	--	151,981,740
2016	--	110,944,351	--	155,155,641
2017	--	114,298,560	--	160,280,130
2018	--	119,145,054	--	166,023,796

Note: Beginning in 2015, the outlet counts in these reports show the number of outlets that were active during the reporting period. Retailers that operate part-time are now tabulated with store retailers. Industry-level data for 2015 are not comparable to that of prior years.

Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California State Board of Equalization.

## Construction Activity

The annual building permit valuations and number of permits for new dwelling units issued for the past five years of data currently available for the City and County are shown in the following tables.

### BUILDING PERMIT VALUATIONS 2014 through 2018 City of La Cañada Flintridge (Dollars in Thousands)

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Valuation					
Residential	\$29,893	\$36,643	\$16,144	\$6,612	\$7,207
Non-Residential	<u>6,356</u>	<u>6,632</u>	<u>2,352</u>	<u>1,297</u>	<u>9,516</u>
Total	\$36,249	\$43,275	\$18,496	\$7,909	\$16,723
Units					
Single Family	8	18	10	6	6
Multiple Family	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	8	18	10	6	6

Note: Totals may not add to sum because of rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

### BUILDING PERMITS AND VALUATIONS 2014 through 2018 Los Angeles County (Dollars in Thousands)

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Valuation					
Residential	\$5,509,418	\$6,383,036	\$6,575,607	\$7,368,352	\$7,441,001
Non-Residential	<u>6,657,571</u>	<u>5,645,372</u>	<u>5,287,623</u>	<u>6,037,503</u>	<u>6,694,097</u>
Total	\$12,166,989	\$12,028,408	\$11,863,230	\$13,405,855	\$14,135,098
Units					
Single Family	4,358	4,487	4,780	5,456	6,070
Multiple Family	<u>14,349</u>	<u>18,405</u>	<u>15,589</u>	<u>17,023</u>	<u>17,152</u>
Total	18,707	22,892	20,369	22,479	23,222

Note: Totals may not add to sum because of rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

## APPENDIX E

### LOS ANGELES COUNTY TREASURY POOL

*The following information concerning the Los Angeles County (the "County") Treasury Pool (the "Treasury Pool") has been provided by the Treasurer-Tax Collector (the "Treasurer"), and has not been confirmed or verified by the District, the Municipal Advisor or the Underwriter. Neither the District, the Municipal Advisor nor the Underwriter has made an independent investigation of the investments in the Treasury Pool nor any assessment of the current County investment policy. The value of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will fluctuate on a daily basis as a result of a multitude of factors, including generally prevailing interest rates and other economic conditions. Additionally, the Treasurer may change the investment policy at any time. Therefore, there can be no assurance that the values of the various investments in the Treasury Pool will not vary significantly from the values described herein. Finally, neither the District, the Municipal Advisor nor the Underwriter makes any representation as to the accuracy or adequacy of such information or as to the absence of material adverse changes in such information subsequent to the date hereof, or that the information contained is correct as of any time subsequent to its date. Further information may be obtained from the Treasurer at the following website: <https://ttc.lacounty.gov/>. However, the information presented on such website is not incorporated into this Official Statement by any reference.*

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

## THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY POOLED SURPLUS INVESTMENTS

The Treasurer and Tax Collector (the Treasurer) of Los Angeles County has the delegated authority to invest funds on deposit in the County Treasury (the Treasury Pool). As of February 29, 2020, investments in the Treasury Pool were held for local agencies including school districts, community college districts, special districts and discretionary depositors such as cities and independent districts in the following amounts:

<u>Local Agency</u>	<u>Invested Funds (in billions)</u>
County of Los Angeles and Special Districts	\$13.115
Schools and Community Colleges	16.380
Discretionary Participants	<u>2.934</u>
Total	\$32.429

The Treasury Pool participation composition is as follows:

Non-discretionary Participants	90.96%
Discretionary Participants:	
Independent Public Agencies	8.64%
County Bond Proceeds and Repayment Funds	<u>0.40%</u>
Total	100.00%

Decisions on the investment of funds in the Treasury Pool are made by the County Investment Officer in accordance with established policy, with certain transactions requiring the Treasurer's prior approval. In Los Angeles County, investment decisions are governed by Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 53600) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code, which governs legal investments by local agencies in the State of California, and by a more restrictive Investment Policy developed by the Treasurer and adopted by the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors on an annual basis. The Investment Policy adopted on March 19, 2019, reaffirmed the following criteria and order of priority for selecting investments:

1. Safety of Principal
2. Liquidity
3. Return on Investment

The Treasurer prepares a monthly Report of Investments (the Investment Report) summarizing the status of the Treasury Pool, including the current market value of all investments. This report is submitted monthly to the Board of Supervisors. According to

the Investment Report dated March 31, 2020, the February 29, 2020, book value of the Treasury Pool was approximately \$32.429 billion, and the corresponding market value was approximately \$32.507 billion.

An internal controls system for monitoring cash accounting and investment practices is in place. The Treasurer's Compliance Auditor, who operates independently from the Investment Officer, reconciles cash and investments to fund balances daily. The Compliance Auditor's staff also reviews each investment trade for accuracy and compliance with the Board adopted Investment Policy. On a quarterly basis, the County's outside independent auditor (External Auditor) reviews the cash and investment reconciliations for completeness and accuracy. Additionally, the External Auditor reviews investment transactions on a quarterly basis for conformance with the approved Investment Policy and annually accounts for all investments.

The following table identifies the types of securities held by the Treasury Pool as of February 29, 2020:

<b><u>Type of Investment</u></b>	<b><u>% of Pool</u></b>
Certificates of Deposit	10.02
U.S. Government and Agency Obligations	60.96
Bankers Acceptances	0.00
Commercial Paper	28.54
Municipal Obligations	0.17
Corporate Notes & Deposit Notes	0.31
Repurchase Agreements	0.00
Asset Backed Instruments	0.00
Other	<u>0.00</u>
	100.00

The Treasury Pool is highly liquid. As of February 29, 2020, approximately 38% of the investments mature within 60 days, with an average of 683 days to maturity for the entire portfolio.